# FORESTRY, FISHERIES AND THE ENVIRONMENT

### **Budget summary**

|                                      |                         |                      | 2024/25           |         | 2025/26 | 2026/27 |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|---------|---------|---------|
|                                      | Current                 | Transfers and        | Payments for      |         |         |         |
| R million                            | payments                | subsidies            | capital assets    | Total   | Total   | Total   |
| MTEF allocation                      |                         |                      |                   |         |         |         |
| Administration                       | 1 241.8                 | 0.1                  | 44.3              | 1 286.1 | 1 386.9 | 1 452.1 |
| Regulatory Compliance and Monitoring | 312.3                   | 2.7                  | 2.3               | 317.3   | 331.7   | 334.2   |
| Oceans and Coasts                    | 497.7                   | 10.0                 | 6.4               | 514.1   | 537.7   | 563.0   |
| Climate Change and Air Quality       | 128.3                   | 514.8                | 2.5               | 645.5   | 551.9   | 575.9   |
| Biodiversity and Conservation        | 272.7                   | 1 076.0              | 0.4               | 1 349.1 | 1 318.8 | 1 372.0 |
| Environmental Programmes             | 2 744.0                 | -                    | 49.4              | 2 793.4 | 2 882.8 | 3 041.1 |
| Chemicals and Waste Management       | 559.7                   | 81.6                 | 17.9              | 659.2   | 687.6   | 719.2   |
| Forestry Management                  | 517.6                   | 13.0                 | 13.1              | 543.6   | 563.5   | 589.2   |
| Fisheries Management                 | 328.9                   | 303.6                | -                 | 632.6   | 662.0   | 693.1   |
| Total expenditure estimates          | 6 602.9                 | 2 001.7              | 136.3             | 8 740.9 | 8 922.9 | 9 339.8 |
| Executive authority                  | Minister of Forestry, I | Fisheries and the En | vironment         |         |         |         |
| Accounting officer                   | Director-General of F   | oractry Ficharias an | d the Environment |         |         |         |

Accounting officer www.environment.gov.za

The Estimates of National Expenditure is available at www.treasury.gov.za. Additional tables in Excel format can be found at www.treasury.gov.za and www.vulekamali.gov.za.

### Vote purpose

Lead South Africa's environmental, forestry and fisheries sectors to achieve sustainable development towards a better quality of life for all.

#### Mandate

The Department of Forestry, Fisheries and the Environment is mandated to give effect to the right of citizens to an environment that is not harmful to their health or wellbeing, and that is protected for the benefit of current and future generations. To this end, the department provides leadership on sustainability in environmental management, conservation and protection for the benefit of South Africans and the global community. The department's mandate is derived from the:

- Marine Living Resources Act (1998), which deals with the sustainable long-term use of marine living resources
- National Environmental Management Act (1998), which provides for specific legislation on biodiversity and heritage resources, oceans and coasts, climate change and air quality management, and waste and chemicals management
- National Forests Act (1998), which promotes the sustainable management and development of forests for the benefit of all, and creates the conditions necessary to restructure forestry in state forests for protection and sustainable use
- National Veld and Forest Fire Act (1998), which provides for the prevention and combating of veld, forest and mountain fires across South Africa
- National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act (2004), which reforms the law regulating air quality to protect the environment by providing reasonable measures for preventing pollution and ecological degradation, and securing ecologically sustainable development; and provides for national norms and standards that regulate the monitoring of air quality
- National Environmental Management Amendment Act (2004), which streamlines the regulation and administration of environmental impact assessment processes
- National Environmental Management: Biodiversity Act (2004), which significantly reforms the laws regulating biodiversity

- National Environmental Management: Integrated Coastal Management Act (2008), which promotes the conservation of the coastal environment, and ensures that development practices and the use of natural resources are sustainable
- National Environmental Management: Waste Act (2008), which reforms the law regulating waste management to protect health and the environment by providing reasonable measures to prevent pollution
- National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Amendment Act (2009), which provides for the assignment of national parks, special parks and heritage sites in terms of the World Heritage Conservation Act (1999).

# Selected performance indicators

Table 32.1 Performance indicators by programme and related priority

|                           |                  |                      | _                          |             |            | Estimated   |        |             |         |
|---------------------------|------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|-------------|------------|-------------|--------|-------------|---------|
|                           |                  |                      |                            | d performan |            | performance |        | ITEF target |         |
| Indicator                 | Programme        | MTSF priority        | 2020/21                    | 2021/22     | 2022/23    | 2023/24     |        | 2025/26     |         |
| Number of                 | Regulatory       | Priority 1: A        | 151                        | 197         | 217        | 170         | 195    | 200         | 205     |
| environmental             | Compliance       | capable, ethical and |                            |             |            |             |        |             |         |
| authorisations            | and              | developmental        |                            |             |            |             |        |             |         |
| inspected per year        | Monitoring       | state                | _                          | _           |            | _           |        |             |         |
| Number of relief          | Oceans and       |                      | 3                          | 3           | 3          | 3           | 3      | 3           | 3       |
| voyages to Antarctica,    | Coasts           |                      |                            |             |            |             |        |             |         |
| and Gough and Marion      |                  |                      |                            |             |            |             |        |             |         |
| islands per year          |                  |                      | _1                         |             |            |             |        |             |         |
| Number of hectares of     | Biodiversity and | Priority 5:          |                            | 680 532     | 382 517    | 610 674     | 90 000 | 100 000     | 110 000 |
| land added to the         | Conservation     | Spatial integration, |                            |             |            |             |        |             |         |
| conservation estate per   |                  | human settlements    |                            |             |            |             |        |             |         |
| year                      |                  | and local            |                            |             |            |             |        |             |         |
|                           |                  | government           |                            |             |            |             |        |             |         |
| Number of biodiversity    | Biodiversity and |                      | 400                        | 452         | 203        | 400         | 400    | 400         | 400     |
| beneficiaries trained per | Conservation     |                      |                            |             |            |             |        |             |         |
| year                      |                  |                      |                            |             |            |             |        |             |         |
| Number of full-time       | Environmental    |                      | 30 499                     | 18 208      | 20 209     | 31 498      | 22 538 | 22 550      | 22 562  |
| equivalents created       | Programmes       |                      |                            |             |            |             |        |             |         |
| through the expanded      |                  |                      |                            |             |            |             |        |             |         |
| public works              |                  |                      |                            |             |            |             |        |             |         |
| programme per year        |                  |                      |                            |             |            |             |        |             |         |
| Number of work            | Environmental    |                      | 61 923                     | 43 911      | 58 858     | 42 302      | 31 075 | 31 100      | 31 126  |
| opportunities created     | Programmes       | Priority 2:          |                            |             |            |             |        |             |         |
| through the expanded      |                  | Economic             |                            |             |            |             |        |             |         |
| public works              |                  | transformation and   |                            |             |            |             |        |             |         |
| programme per year        |                  | job creation         |                            |             |            |             |        |             |         |
| Percentage of waste       | Chemicals and    |                      | 7.8%                       | 12.5%       | 21.4%      | 16.9%       | 36.3%  | 45.3%       | 53.7%   |
| tyres processed per year  | Waste            |                      | (5 261 819/                | (21 324.6/  | (36 354.8/ |             |        |             |         |
| (tonnes)                  | Management       |                      | 67 522 816.3) <sup>2</sup> | 170 266)    | 170 266)   |             |        |             |         |
| Number of hectares of     | Forestry         |                      | _1                         | _1          | 1 124.7    | 1 800       | 1 800  | 1 800       | 1 800   |
| temporary unplanted       | Management       |                      |                            |             |            |             |        |             |         |
| areas planted per year    |                  |                      |                            |             |            |             |        |             |         |
| Number of plantations     | Forestry         |                      | _1                         | 2           | 3          | 8           | 8      | 8           | 8       |
| handed over to            | Management       |                      |                            |             |            |             |        |             |         |
| communities per year      |                  |                      |                            |             |            |             |        |             |         |
| Number of compliance      | Fisheries        |                      | 5 886                      | 5 860       | 6 407      | 5 500       | 5 500  | 5 600       | 5 700   |
| inspections conducted     | Management       |                      |                            |             |            |             |        |             |         |
| in 6 priority fisheries   |                  | Priority 1: A        |                            |             |            |             |        |             |         |
| (hake, abalone, rock      |                  | capable, ethical and |                            |             |            |             |        |             |         |
| lobster, line fish, squid |                  | developmental        |                            |             |            |             |        |             |         |
| and pelagic fish) per     |                  | state                |                            |             |            |             |        |             |         |
| year                      |                  | Juic                 |                            |             |            |             |        |             |         |
| Number of verifications   | Fisheries        |                      | 295                        | 318         | 331        | 290         | 290    | 300         | 310     |
| of right holders          | Management       |                      |                            |             |            |             |        |             |         |
| conducted per year        |                  |                      |                            |             |            | 1           |        |             |         |

<sup>1.</sup> No historical data available.

# **Expenditure overview**

Over the medium term, the department will focus on: interventions related to mitigating and adapting to climate change; creating employment opportunities, particularly for women, young people and people with disabilities;

 $<sup>{\</sup>it 2. Indicator previously measured all waste streams as opposed to only tyres.}$ 

building and protecting South Africa's conservation estate; and promoting compliance with environmental legislation. Work within these focus areas is mainly carried out through the various environmental programmes of government's expanded public works programme and Operation Phakisa initiatives in the oceans, biodiversity, chemicals and waste economies.

Expenditure is set to decrease at an average annual rate of 0.7 per cent, from R9.5 billion in 2023/24 to R9.3 billion in 2026/27. An estimated 46.1 per cent (R13.4 billion) of the department's allocation over the MTEF period is earmarked for spending on goods and services, mostly to provide funding for projects in the expanded public works programme and the implementation of the forestry masterplan, and to roll out the waste management plan, all of which are aimed at creating jobs and work opportunities. Transfers and subsidies to the department's entities account for an estimated 24.7 per cent (R5.5 billion) of spending over the period ahead. Of the Cabinet-approved reductions amounting to R2.6 billion over the MTEF period, R1.9 billion is on the expanded public works programme. Although the department will aim to ensure that these reductions do not have a negative impact on its core performance, it might need to revise certain targets for the MTEF period.

#### Mitigating and adapting to climate change

Over the medium term, the department will lead the implementation of the Climate Change Bill, which is the first piece of legislation in South Africa aimed specifically at mitigating and addressing the effects of climate change. The bill's objective is to develop and implement strategies that address climate change, and institute a fair, long-term energy transition plan that aims to foster a low-carbon, climate-resilient economy in South Africa. Activities related to climate change legislation, resilience and adaptation will be carried out in the Climate Change and Air Quality programme, which is allocated R1.8 billion over the MTEF period.

#### Creating employment opportunities

The department endeavours to create employment opportunities and provide jobs through relevant interventions within government's expanded public works programme. As such, over the next 3 years, the department aims to create 93 301 work opportunities and 67 650 full-time equivalent jobs as part of the expanded public works programme. This will be achieved by rolling out projects and initiatives that involve restoring and rehabilitating degraded ecosystems (environmental protection and infrastructure programmes); increasing the percentage of land under conservation and managing the sustainable use of land (Working for Ecosystems); protecting, restoring and rehabilitating wetlands (Working for Wetlands); protecting water resources (Working for Water); addressing the challenges faced by the fisheries sector (Working for Fisheries); and sustaining production, growth and transformation in the forestry sector (Working for Forests). To fund these projects and initiatives, the department has set aside R8.7 billion over the medium term in the Environmental Programmes programme.

#### Building and protecting the conservation estate

South Africa has exceptional biodiversity, characterised by a richness of species, high levels of species endemism and a wide variety of ecosystems. It is 1 of only 17 countries in the world regarded as megadiverse. As such, South Africa's biodiversity provides an array of benefits to the economy, society and human wellbeing. However, these benefits are dependent on intact ecosystems, healthy populations of species and genetic diversity. As such, building and protecting South Africa's conservation estate will continue to be a departmental priority over the medium term by adding a targeted 300 000 hectares of land to the conservation estate to protect the country's wealth of biodiversity. To achieve this and other related objectives, the department has allocated R4 billion over the MTEF period in the *Biodiversity and Conservation* programme.

#### **Promoting compliance**

Over the period ahead, the department will play a leading role in promoting effective compliance with environmental legislation. This includes routine inspections for compliance with environmental authorisations within the 6 priority fisheries, the verification of fishing right holders, and appropriate enforcement to ensure that environmental laws are being complied with and that there is no environmental damage, loss or deterioration. To carry out activities, R983 million over the medium term is allocated in the Regulatory Compliance and Monitoring programme.

# **Expenditure trends and estimates**

Table 32.2 Vote expenditure trends and estimates by programme and economic classification

#### Programmes

- 1. Administration
- 2. Regulatory Compliance and Monitoring
- 3. Oceans and Coasts
- 4. Climate Change and Air Quality
- 5. Biodiversity and Conservation
- 6. Environmental Programmes
- 7. Chemicals and Waste Management
- 8. Forestry Management
- 9. Fisheries Management

| 9. Fisheries Management Programme    | Διισ    | lited outcome | •       | Adjusted      | Average | Average:  | Medium   | -term expendi | turo        | Average | Average:  |
|--------------------------------------|---------|---------------|---------|---------------|---------|-----------|----------|---------------|-------------|---------|-----------|
| Togramme                             | Auc     | inca oattonii | -       | appropriation | growth  | Expen-    | Wicalain | estimate      | tuic        | growth  | Expen-    |
|                                      |         |               |         | ирргорписоп   | rate    | diture/   |          | Cotimute      |             | rate    | diture/   |
|                                      |         |               |         |               | (%)     | Total     |          |               |             | (%)     | Total     |
|                                      |         |               |         |               | (/      | (%)       |          |               |             | (,-,    | (%)       |
| R million                            | 2020/21 | 2021/22       | 2022/23 | 2023/24       | 2020/21 | - 2023/24 | 2024/25  | 2025/26       | 2026/27     | 2023/24 | - 2026/27 |
| Programme 1                          | 1 024.3 | 1 032.1       | 1 208.2 | 1 210.6       | 5.7%    | 13.1%     | 1 286.1  | 1 386.9       | 1 452.1     | 6.3%    | 14.6%     |
| Programme 2                          | 243.3   | 223.9         | 243.5   | 331.6         | 10.9%   | 3.1%      | 317.3    | 331.7         | 334.2       | 0.3%    | 3.6%      |
| Programme 3                          | 433.5   | 419.1         | 504.7   | 525.8         | 6.6%    | 5.5%      | 514.1    | 537.7         | 563.0       | 2.3%    | 5.9%      |
| Programme 4                          | 536.3   | 586.6         | 662.3   | 680.0         | 8.2%    | 7.2%      | 645.5    | 551.9         | 575.9       | -5.4%   | 6.7%      |
| Programme 5                          | 2 060.4 | 1 058.6       | 1 206.1 | 2 100.0       | 0.6%    | 18.8%     | 1 349.1  | 1 318.8       | 1 372.0     | -13.2%  | 16.8%     |
| Programme 6                          | 2 617.4 | 2 586.3       | 3 166.3 | 2 920.0       | 3.7%    | 33.1%     | 2 793.4  | 2 882.8       | 3 041.1     | 1.4%    | 31.8%     |
| Programme 7                          | 396.3   | 488.1         | 617.3   | 584.2         | 13.8%   | 6.1%      | 659.2    | 687.6         | 719.2       | 7.2%    | 7.3%      |
| Programme 8                          | 516.4   | 477.1         | 585.9   | 542.4         | 1.6%    | 6.2%      | 543.6    | 563.5         | 589.2       | 2.8%    | 6.1%      |
| Programme 9                          | 472.2   | 618.1         | 632.6   | 644.5         | 10.9%   | 6.9%      | 632.6    | 662.0         | 693.1       | 2.5%    | 7.2%      |
| Subtotal                             | 8 300.0 | 7 490.0       | 8 826.8 | 9 539.0       | 4.7%    | 100.0%    | 8 740.9  | 8 922.9       | 9 339.8     | -0.7%   | 100.0%    |
| Total                                | 8 300.0 | 7 490.0       | 8 826.8 | 9 539.0       | 4.7%    | 100.0%    | 8 740.9  | 8 922.9       | 9 339.8     | -0.7%   | 100.0%    |
| Change to 2023                       |         |               |         | -             |         |           | (829.4)  | (854.9)       | (886.0)     |         |           |
| Budget estimate                      |         |               |         |               |         |           |          |               |             |         |           |
| Economic classification              |         |               |         |               |         |           |          |               |             |         |           |
| Current payments                     | 5 050.6 | 4 669.3       | 5 529.3 | 5 584.9       | 3.4%    | 61.0%     | 6 602.9  | 6 854.0       | 7 190.3     | 8.8%    | 71.8%     |
| Compensation of employees            | 1 962.8 | 2 043.7       | 2 046.2 | 2 074.2       | 1.9%    | 23.8%     | 2 236.4  | 2 337.0       | 2 442.6     | 5.6%    | 24.9%     |
| Goods and services <sup>1</sup>      | 3 047.9 | 2 583.6       | 3 395.5 | 3 462.9       | 4.3%    | 36.6%     | 4 283.3  | 4 433.8       | 4 663.8     | 10.4%   | 46.1%     |
| of which:                            | 3 047.3 | 2 363.0       | 3 333.3 | 3 402.3       | 0.0%    | 0.0%      | 4 203.3  | 4 433.0       | 4 003.8     | 0.0%    | 0.0%      |
| Administrative fees                  | 221.0   | 136.0         | 161.2   | 18.5          | -56.3%  | 1.6%      | 184.7    | 197.4         | 195.3       | 119.5%  | 1.6%      |
| Consultants: Business and            | 209.9   | 154.2         | 204.0   | 500.6         | 33.6%   | 3.1%      | 210.2    | 243.4         | 239.9       | -21.7%  | 3.3%      |
| advisory services                    | 203.5   | 134.2         | 204.0   | 300.0         | 33.070  | 3.170     | 210.2    | 243.4         | 233.3       | 21.770  | 3.570     |
| Contractors                          | 205.9   | 234.0         | 236.4   | 190.4         | -2.6%   | 2.5%      | 355.2    | 373.7         | 380.7       | 26.0%   | 3.6%      |
| Agency and                           | 1 451.3 | 1 235.5       | 1 643.0 | 1 551.8       | 2.3%    | 17.2%     | 2 343.3  | 2 324.2       | 2 515.1     | 17.5%   | 23.9%     |
| support/outsourced services          | 1 .01.0 | 1 200.0       | 10.00   | 2 302.0       | 2.070   | 27.270    | 20.0.0   | 2 022         | 2 0 2 0 . 1 | 27.070  | 25.570    |
| Operating leases                     | 211.3   | 169.5         | 167.5   | 165.6         | -7.8%   | 2.1%      | 180.7    | 198.6         | 208.3       | 7.9%    | 2.1%      |
| Travel and subsistence               | 67.9    | 100.2         | 193.4   | 189.5         | 40.8%   | 1.6%      | 205.9    | 223.1         | 234.0       | 7.3%    | 2.3%      |
| Interest and rent on land            | 39.9    | 42.0          | 87.5    | 47.8          | 6.2%    | 0.6%      | 83.3     | 83.2          | 83.9        | 20.6%   | 0.8%      |
| Transfers and subsidies <sup>1</sup> | 2 893.2 | 2 528.7       | 3 091.6 | 3 697.2       | 8.5%    | 35.7%     | 2 001.7  | 1 882.7       | 1 968.9     | -18.9%  | 26.1%     |
| Provinces and municipalities         | 0.6     | 1.0           | 1.0     | 1.2           | 25.5%   | 0.0%      | 1.4      | 1.4           | 1.4         | 4.7%    | 0.0%      |
| Departmental agencies and            | 2 834.7 | 2 459.8       | 2 911.1 | 3 559.4       | 7.9%    | 34.4%     | 1 873.3  | 1 749.1       | 1 829.3     | -19.9%  | 24.7%     |
| accounts                             |         |               |         |               |         |           |          |               |             |         |           |
| Higher education institutions        | _       | _             | 13.5    | 5.0           | 0.0%    | 0.1%      | _        | _             | _           | -100.0% | 0.0%      |
| Foreign governments and              | 32.9    | 37.1          | 31.9    | 36.3          | 3.4%    | 0.4%      | 39.1     | 40.3          | 42.2        | 5.1%    | 0.4%      |
| international organisations          |         |               |         |               |         |           |          |               |             |         |           |
| Public corporations and              | 8.0     | _             | 96.6    | 77.3          | 113.4%  | 0.5%      | 71.3     | 74.3          | 77.7        | 0.2%    | 0.8%      |
| private enterprises                  |         |               |         |               |         |           |          |               |             |         |           |
| Non-profit institutions              | 6.3     | 6.4           | 8.6     | 6.8           | 2.6%    | 0.1%      | 11.5     | 12.2          | 12.7        | 23.2%   | 0.1%      |
| Households                           | 10.7    | 24.4          | 28.8    | 11.2          | 1.5%    | 0.2%      | 5.2      | 5.4           | 5.7         | -20.3%  | 0.1%      |
| Payments for capital assets          | 356.2   | 290.1         | 203.6   | 256.6         | -10.4%  | 3.2%      | 136.3    | 186.2         | 180.6       | -11.0%  | 2.1%      |
| Buildings and other fixed            | 219.5   | 203.5         | 49.2    | 194.0         | -4.0%   | 2.0%      | 53.0     | 105.7         | 106.6       | -18.1%  | 1.3%      |
| structures                           |         |               |         |               |         |           |          |               |             |         |           |
| Machinery and equipment              | 102.3   | 81.3          | 146.3   | 61.2          | -15.8%  | 1.1%      | 70.1     | 66.9          | 63.2        | 1.1%    | 0.7%      |
| Heritage assets                      | 0.3     | _             | -       | _             | -100.0% | 0.0%      | -        | _             | -           | 0.0%    | 0.0%      |
| Software and other intangible        | 34.1    | 5.4           | 8.1     | 1.4           | -65.4%  | 0.1%      | 13.2     | 13.6          | 10.8        | 97.1%   | 0.1%      |
| assets                               |         |               |         |               |         |           |          |               |             |         |           |
| Payments for financial assets        | 0.0     | 1.9           | 2.3     | 0.3           | 97.7%   | 0.0%      | _        | _             | -           | -100.0% | 0.0%      |
| Total                                | 8 300.0 | 7 490.0       | 8 826.8 | 9 539.0       | 4.7%    | 100.0%    | 8 740.9  | 8 922.9       | 9 339.8     | -0.7%   | 100.0%    |

<sup>1.</sup> Tables with expenditure trends, annual budget, adjusted appropriation and audited outcome are available at www.treasury.gov.za and www.vulekamali.gov.za.

# Transfers and subsidies expenditure trends and estimates

Table 32.3 Vote transfers and subsidies trends and estimates

| Report   Personal      | Table 32.3 Vote transfers an   | d subsidie: | s trends a | nd estim  | ates      |         | Average:  |           |           |           |         | Average:          |
|--|--|-------------|------------|-----------|-----------|---------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------|-------------------|
| Professional Programme   |  |             |            |           |           | -       | Expen-    |           |           |           | _       | Expen-<br>diture/ |
| Refrouched Mouseholds Social Seneritis   9791  |  |             |            |           | -         | rate    | Total     |           |           |           | rate    | Total             |
| Mountained   | P thousand   |             |            |           |           |         |           |           |           |           |         | (%)               |
| Current Current (among the lenefits (billion) and the lenefits (billion) an | Households   | 2020/21     | 2021/22    | 2022/23   | 2023/24   | 2020/21 | - 2023/24 | 2024/25   | 2025/20   | 2020/27   | 2023/24 | 2020/27           |
| Brilloyee porola herefits   397   18 112   24 461   8746   0.9%   0.5%   5187   5424   592   3133   0.00   5   | Social benefits  |             |            |           |           |         |           |           |           |           |         |                   |
| Social benefits Other transfers to households Current (analysis of the second process) and the second process of the second process  | Current  |             |            |           |           |         |           |           |           |           |         | 0.3%              |
| Other transfers to households  |  |             |            |           |           |         | 0.5%      |           |           | 5 692     |         | 0.3%              |
| Current minipoyee social benefits  |  | 1 284       | 2 939      | 790       | 460       | -29.0%  | _         | _         |           |           | -100.0% | _                 |
| Employees social benefits  |  | 950         | 3 376      | 3 557     | 2 022     | 28.6%   | 0.1%      | _         | _         | _         | -100.0% | _                 |
| there transfers to households   14   | Employee social benefits   |             |            |           | -         |         | -         | _         | _         | _         | -       | -                 |
| Other transfers to households Provinces and municipalities Municipalities (Provinces and municipalities) (Provinces and muni | Bursaries to non-employees   | 609         | 2 240      | 3 119     | 1 500     | 35.0%   | 0.1%      | _         | -         | -         | -100.0% | -                 |
| Provinces and municipalities Municipalities Current S 1000 1250 1250 1250 1250 1.77% Potential Renders and funds Current Current S 100.00%   | other transfers to   |             | -          | -         |           | -       | -         | _         |           |           |         | -                 |
| Municipal pank accounts  |  | 141         | 136        | 408       | 100       | -10.8%  | _         | _         | _         | _         | -100.0% | _                 |
| Current   -  | •  |             |            |           |           |         |           |           |           |           |         |                   |
| Vehicle licences   | Current  | _           | _          | 2         | 1 150     | _       | _         | 1 370     | 1 375     | 1 380     | 6.3%    | 0.1%              |
| Provincial agencies and funds Current  | Vehicle licences   | _           | _          |           |           | _       | _         |           |           |           |         | -                 |
| Current  | Arbor City Award winners   | _           | _          | _         | 1 000     | _       | -         | 1 250     | 1 250     | 1 250     | 7.7%    | -                 |
| Vehicle (lescences   S   | Provincial agencies and funds  |             |            |           |           |         |           |           |           |           |         |                   |
| Municipal genetics and funds   |  |             |            | -         | -         |         |           |           |           |           | -       | -                 |
| Current  |  | 5           |            |           | _         | -100.0% | _         | _         |           |           | _       | _                 |
| Employee social benefits   |  | 587         | 996        | 1 017     | 52        | -55.4%  | _         | _         | _         | _         | -100.0% | _                 |
| Vehicle (lenences   525   922   970   9  |  |             |            |           | -         | -       | _         | _         | _         | _         | -       | -                 |
| Vehicle (lesences to municipalities   60   65   37   35   16.4%   -   -   -   -   100.0%   -   -   -   100.0%   -   -     -     -  | Vehicle licences   | 525         | 922        | 970       | 9         | -74.2%  | _         | _         | -         | -         | -100.0% | _                 |
| Provincial revenue funds Current  16   | Provincial and local municipalities                                  |             |            |           |           |         | _         | _         | -         | -         |         | -                 |
| Current   16   |  | 60          | 65         | 37        | 35        | -16.4%  | -         | _         | _         | _         | -100.0% | _                 |
| Vehicle feets to Provincial revenue fund 6   |  | 16          |            |           |           | 100.09/ |           |           |           |           |         |                   |
| Provincial Revenue Fund   6  |  |             |            | _         | _         |         | _         | _         |           |           | _       | _                 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts Departmental agencies (non-business entities) Current 2477 767 1625 303 1640 435 1424 651 -16.8% 58.7% 1359 076 1277 259 1311 573 -2.7% 56.3% Communication  3  | funds  | 10          |            |           |           | 100.070 |           |           |           |           |         |                   |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities)   Current   2472 767   1625 303   1640 435   1424 651   -16.8%   58.7%   1359 076   1277 259   1311 573   -2.7%   56.3%   Communication  | Provincial Revenue Fund  | 6           | _          | _         | _         | -100.0% | -         | _         | _         | _         | -       | -                 |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities)   Current   2472 767   1625 303   1640 435   1424 651   -16.8%   58.7%   1359 07   1277 259   1311 573   -2.7%   56.3%   Communication   - 44   47   36  | Departmental agencies and  |             |            |           |           |         |           |           |           |           |         |                   |
| Communication   Communicatio   |  |             |            |           |           |         |           |           |           |           |         |                   |
| Communication  |  |             | 1 625 303  | 1 640 435 | 1 424 651 | -16.8%  | 58.7%     | 1 359 076 | 1 277 259 | 1 311 573 | -2.7%   | 56.3%             |
| Authority South African National Parks South African National Parks South African National Parks South African National Biodiversity Institute Expanded public works programme public entities (Working for Water): Biosecurity (South African National Biodiversity institute) National Regulator for Compulsory Specifications Marine Living Resources Fund Capital Sismangaliso Wetland Park Authority South African National Biodiversity Institute South African National Biodiversity institute) National Regulator for Compulsory Specifications Marine Living Resources Fund Capital Sismangaliso Wetland Park Authority South African National Biodiversity Institute South African National Parks South African Weather Service  74944 176974 1.4% South African National Biodiversity Institute South African National Parks South African National Biodiversity Institute South African National Parks South African National Biodiversity Institute Capital Non-profit institutions  Current  6270 6426 8645 6768 C.6% C.6% C.6% C.6% C.7% C.7% C.7% C.7% C.7% C.7% C.7% C.7  | Communication  | -           |            |           |           | -       | -         | _         | _         | -         |         | -                 |
| South African National Parks   1195 188   418 024   434 410   293 552   -37.4%   19.2%   306 735   297 335   286 755   -0.8%   12.4% South African National Biodiversity Institute   Standard public works programme public entities (Working for Water): Biosecurity (South African National Biodiversity Institute)   13 301   -   -   -   -   -   -   -   -   -   | iSimangaliso Wetland Park  | 358 865     | 83 499     | 45 900    | 39 651    | -52.0%  | 4.3%      | 41 432    | 43 288    | 45 271    | 4.5%    | 1.8%              |
| South African Weather Service South African National Biodiversity Institute Superior Specifications Marine Living Resources Fund Capital Sismangaliso Wetland Park South African National Parks South African National Riodiversity Institute  133 162  | Authority  |             |            |           |           |         |           |           |           |           |         |                   |
| South African National Biodiversity   358 865   421 112   493 053   411 249   4.6%   13.8%   367 850   393 733   411 772   -   16.6%   |  |             |            |           |           |         |           |           |           |           |         |                   |
| Institute Expanded public works programme public entities (Working for Water): Biosecurity (South African National Biodiversity Institute) National Regulator for Compulsory Specifications Marine Living Resources Fund 193 767 305 278 316 625 322 845 18.6% 9.3% 303 610 317 212 331 745 0.9% 13.4% Capital 361 931 834 458 1270 661 2 134 727 80.7% 514 210 471 830 517 690 -37.6% 38.1% Sismangaliso Wetland Park - 285 372 712 623 89 645 - 8.5% 80 161 83 712 87 589 -0.8% 3.6% Authority South African National Parks South African National Bodiversity Institute South African National Parks South African National Biodiversity Institute 133 162 229 371 467 617 350 289 38.0% 9.7% 100.0% 2.7% Authority South Africa National Biodiversity Institute (capital) Non-profit institutions  Current 6270 6426 8645 6768 2.6% 0.2% 11510 12173 12 669 23.2% 0.5% Environmental Assessment Practitioners Association of South African Association for Clean Air National Sociation for Clean Air National Conservation 1 287 1358 1645 1578 7.0% - 1700 1776 1857 5.6% 0.1% African World Heritage Fund  African World Heritage Fund  African World Heritage Fund  1000 1 000 1 000 1 000 1 000 1400 1 463 1530 15.2% 0.1%  |  |             |            |           |           |         |           |           |           |           | -13.7%  |                   |
| Expanded public works programme public entities (Working for Water): Biosecurity (South African National Biodiversity Institute) National Regulator for Compulsory 5 pecifications Marine Living Resources Fund 193 767 305 278 316 625 322 845 18.6% 9.3% 303 610 317 212 331 745 0.9% 13.4% Capital Signangaliso Wetland Park Authority South African National Braks South African National Biodiversity Institute South African National Biodiversity Institute South African National Parks South African National Biodiversity South African National Biodiversit |  | 336 603     | 421 112    | 493 033   | 411 249   | 4.070   | 13.676    | 307 830   | 333 733   | 411 //2   | _       | 10.076            |
| Biodiversity Institute   National Regulator for Compulsory   12 743   13 066   13 411   13 462   1.8%   0.4%   14 067   14 697   15 370   4.5%   0.6%   Specifications   National Regulator for Compulsory   12 743   13 066   13 411   13 462   1.8%   0.4%   14 067   14 697   15 370   4.5%   0.6%   Specifications   National Regulator for Compulsory   193 767   305 278   316 625   322 845   18.6%   9.3%   303 610   317 212   331 745   0.9%   13.4%   Capital   361 931   834 458   1270 661   2134 727   80.7%   37.7%   514 210   471 830   517 690   -37.6%   38.1%   361 931   837 589   -0.8%   3.6%   Authority   3.6%   Authority   3.6%      | Expanded public works programme public entities (Working for Water): | 13 301      | -          | -         | _         | -100.0% | 0.1%      | _         | -         | -         | _       | _                 |
| Specifications   193 767   305 278   316 625   322 845   18.6%   9.3%   303 610   317 212   331 745   0.9%   13.4%   Capital   361 931   834 458   1270 661   2 134 727   80.7%   37.7%   514 210   471 830   517 690   -37.6%   38.1%   iSimangaliso Wetland Park   - 285 372   712 623   89 645   - 8.9%   80 161   83 712   87 589   -0.8%   3.6%   Authority   80.000   174.5%   7.3%   91 963   119 225   148 889   -43.6%   12.5%   South African National Parks   74 944   191 437   - 2.2%   161 206   173 942   181 911   -1.7%   7.4%   South Africa National Biodiversity     176 974   -   1.4%   180 880   94 951   99 301   -17.5%   5.8%   ISimangaliso Wetlands Park   55 456   90 344   -   261 854   67.8%   3.3%   -   -   -   -   -   -   -   -   -  | Biodiversity Institute)  |             |            |           |           |         |           |           |           |           |         |                   |
| Marine Living Resources Fund Capital 361 931 834 458 1 270 661 2 134 727 80.7% 37.7% 514 210 471 830 517 690 -37.6% 38.1% iSimangaliso Wetland Park Authority South African National Parks Osuth African National Biodiversity Institute Capital South African National Biodiversity South African National Parks  Authority South African Sational Parks South African National Biodiversity South African National Parks South African National Parks South African National Biodiversity Institute South African National Parks South African National Parks South African National Biodiversity South African National Parks South Africa National Parks South African Nat | National Regulator for Compulsory                                    | 12 743      | 13 066     | 13 411    | 13 462    | 1.8%    | 0.4%      | 14 067    | 14 697    | 15 370    | 4.5%    | 0.6%              |
| Capital 361 931 834 458 1 270 661 2 134 727 80.7% 37.7% 514 210 471 830 517 690 -37.6% 38.1% (Simangaliso Wetland Park   | •  | 102 707     | 205 270    | 216 625   | 222.045   | 10.00   | 0.307     | 202 640   | 247 242   | 224 745   | 0.007   | 13 40/            |
| Simangaliso Wetland Park Authority   Aut   | _  |             |            |           |           |         |           |           |           |           |         |                   |
| Authority South African National Parks South African National Parks South African National Parks South African National Biodiversity Institute South Africa National Parks South African National Biodiversity Institute South African National Parks South African National Biodiversity Institute South African National Parks South African  | iSimangaliso Wetland Park  |             |            |           |           | -       |           |           |           |           |         | 3.6%              |
| South African Weather Service  | Authority  |             |            |           |           |         |           |           |           |           |         |                   |
| South African National Biodiversity Institute South Africa National Parks South Africa National Biodiversity South Africa National Biodiversity South Africa National Biodiversity Institute (capital) Non-profit institutions  Current 6 270 6 426 8 645 6 768 2.6% 0.2% 11 510 12 173 12 669 23.2% 0.5% Environmental Assessment Practitioners Association of South Africa National Association for Clean Air Africa National Association for Clean Air South Africa National Nature Conservation South Africa National Parks South Africa National Biodiversity S | South African National Parks   | 40 151      |            |           |           | 174.5%  |           |           |           |           |         | 12.5%             |
| Institute   South Africa National Parks   133 162   229 371   467 617   350 289   38.0%   9.7%   -   -   -   -   -   -   -   -   -   |  | -           |            | 74 944    |           | -       |           |           |           |           |         |                   |
| South Africa National Parks   133 162   229 371   467 617   350 289   38.0%   9.7%   -   -   -   -   -   -   -   -   -   | •  | _           | _          | _         | 1/69/4    | -       | 1.4%      | 180 880   | 94 951    | 99 301    | -17.5%  | 5.8%              |
| Simangaliso Wetlands Park   S5 456   90 344   -   261 854   67.8%   3.3%   -   -   -   -   -   -   -   -   -   |  | 133 162     | 229 371    | 467 617   | 350 289   | 38.0%   | 9.7%      | _         | _         | _         | -100.0% | 3.7%              |
| South Africa National Biodiversity Institute (capital)  Non-profit institutions  Current  6 270 6 426 8 645 6 768 2.6% 0.2% 11 510 12 173 12 669 23.2% 0.5% Environmental Assessment   | iSimangaliso Wetlands Park   |             |            | -         |           |         |           |           | _         |           |         |                   |
| Institute (capital)   Non-profit institutions  | Authority  |             |            |           |           |         |           |           |           |           |         |                   |
| Non-profit institutions   Current   6 270   6 426   8 645   6 768   2.6%   0.2%   11 510   12 173   12 669   23.2%   0.5%  | South Africa National Biodiversity                                   | 133 162     | 229 371    | -         | 234 122   | 20.7%   | 4.9%      | _         | -         | -         | -100.0% | 2.5%              |
| Current 6 270 6 426 8 645 6 768 2.6% 0.2% 11 510 12 173 12 669 23.2% 0.5% Environmental Assessment 2 583 2 668 5 000 2 700 1.5% 0.1% 2 700 2 821 2 950 3.0% 0.1% Africa National Association for Clean Air 1 400 1 400 1 000 1 490 2.1% - 1 557 1 627 1 702 4.5% 0.1% Example 1 287 1 358 1 645 1 578 7.0% - 1 700 1 776 1 857 5.6% 0.1% Board African World Heritage Fund 1 000 1 000 1 000 1 000 1 400 1 463 1 530 15.2% 0.1%  | ,  |             |            |           |           |         |           |           |           |           |         |                   |
| Environmental Assessment 2 583 2 668 5 000 2 700 1.5% 0.1% 2 700 2 821 2 950 3.0% 0.1% Africa Norlice National Association for Clean Air 1 400 1 400 1 000 1 490 2.1% - 1 557 1 627 1 702 4.5% 0.1% National Association for Clean Air 1 287 1 358 1 645 1 578 7.0% - 1 700 1 776 1 857 5.6% 0.1% Board African World Heritage Fund 1 000 1 000 1 000 1 000 1 400 1 463 1 530 15.2% 0.1%   | Non-profit institutions  |             |            |           |           |         |           |           |           |           |         |                   |
| Environmental Assessment 2 583 2 668 5 000 2 700 1.5% 0.1% 2 700 2 821 2 950 3.0% 0.1% Africa Norlice National Association for Clean Air 1 400 1 400 1 000 1 490 2.1% - 1 557 1 627 1 702 4.5% 0.1% National Association for Clean Air 1 287 1 358 1 645 1 578 7.0% - 1 700 1 776 1 857 5.6% 0.1% Board African World Heritage Fund 1 000 1 000 1 000 1 000 1 400 1 463 1 530 15.2% 0.1%   | Current  | 6 270       | 6 426      | 8 645     | 6 768     | 2.6%    | 0.2%      | 11 510    | 12 173    | 12 669    | 23.2%   | 0.5%              |
| Africa National Association for Clean Air 1 400 1 400 1 000 1 490 2.1% - 1 557 1 627 1 702 4.5% 0.1% KwaZulu-Natal Nature Conservation Board African World Heritage Fund 1 000 1 000 1 000 1 000 1 400 1 463 1 530 15.2% 0.1%  | Environmental Assessment   |             |            |           |           |         |           |           |           |           |         |                   |
| National Association for Clean Air   | Practitioners Association of South                                   |             |            |           |           |         |           |           |           |           |         |                   |
| KwaZulu-Natal Nature Conservation Board     1 287     1 358     1 645     1 578     7.0%     -     1 700     1 776     1 857     5.6%     0.1%       African World Heritage Fund     1 000     1 000     1 000     -     -     -     1 400     1 463     1 530     15.2%     0.1%  | Africa   |             |            |           |           |         |           |           |           |           |         |                   |
| Board African World Heritage Fund 1 000 1 000 1 000 1 400 1 463 1 530 15.2% 0.1%   |  |             |            |           |           |         | _         |           |           |           |         |                   |
| African World Heritage Fund 1 000 1 000 1 000 1 000 1 400 1 463 1 530 15.2% 0.1%   |  | 1 28/       | 1 358      | 1 645     | 15/8      | 7.0%    | _         | 1 /00     | 1//6      | 1 85/     | 5.6%    | 0.1%              |
|  | African World Heritage Fund  | 1 000       | 1 000      | 1 000     | 1 000     | _       | _         | 1 400     | 1 463     | 1 530     | 15.2%   | 0.1%              |
|  | Forest South Africa  |             |            |           | _         |         | _         |           |           |           | _       | 0.1%              |

Table 32.3 Vote transfers and subsidies trends and estimates (continued)

| International membership fees Regingles Current Commission Inclain Ocean South East Asian  | Table 32.3 Vote transfers an          | u substute | 3 tiellus e  | iiiu estiiii | ates (contin |                       | Average: |            |             |             |         | Average: |
|--|---------------------------------------|------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------------|----------|------------|-------------|-------------|---------|----------|
| Page      |                                       |            |              |              |              | _                     |          |            |             |             | _       | -        |
| Rebusined   Rebu   |                                       |            |              |              | Δdiusted     | _                     | -        |            |             |             | _       | -        |
| R Brobusand  |                                       | Aud        | dited outcon | ne           |              |                       |          | Medium-ter | m expenditu | re estimate |         |          |
| International organisations  | R thousand                            |            |              |              |              |                       |          |            | •           |             |         |          |
| Current  | Foreign governments and               |            |              |              |              |                       |          |            |             |             |         |          |
| International membership fees Barguals Current Commission Indian Ocean South East Asian Indian Ocean East Asian Indian East East East East East East East East   | international organisations           |            |              |              |              |                       |          |            |             |             |         |          |
| Benguels Current Commission   308  | Current                               | 32 888     | 37 064       | 31 865       | 36 329       | 3.4%                  | 1.1%     | 39 098     | 40 339      | 42 183      | 5.1%    | 1.7%     |
| Indian Ocean South East Asian Marrier Convention on the Conservation of Migratory Species of Wild Adminish (UNCMS)-Sharks Agreement on the Conservation of Albatrosses and Petrels International Whaling Commission 400 - 400 400 418 1.5% - 400 Albatrosses and Petrels International Whaling Commission 1000 1000 1000 1046 1.5% - 400 Albatrosses and Petrels International Whaling Commission 1000 1000 1000 1046 1.5% - 400 Albatrosses and Petrels International Whaling Commission 1000 1000 1000 1046 1.5% - 400 Albatrosses and Petrels International Whaling Commission 1000 1000 1000 1046 1.5% - 400 Albatrosses and Petrels International Whaling Commission 1000 1000 1000 1046 1.5% - 400 Albatrosses on the Conservation of International Whaling Commission   | International membership fees         | 3 127      | 2 899        | 4 023        | _            | -100.0%               | 0.1%     | 1 093      | _           | _           | _       | -        |
| Marine Convention of Migratory Species of Wild Animals (UNCAS) - Share Section (Wild Animals (UNCAS) - Sha   | Benguela Current Commission           | 3 308      | 7 675        | -            | 1 821        | -18.0%                | 0.1%     | 2 600      | 2 600       | 2 719       | 14.3%   | 0.1%     |
| Convention on the Conservation of Migratory Species of Wild Animals (UNCMS)-Sharks Agreement on the Conservation of Albatrosses and Petrels international Manager Convention on the Conservation of Albatrosses and Petrels international Manager Convention on the Conservation of Albatrosses and Petrels international Manager Convention on the Conservation of Albatrosses and Petrels international Manager Convention on the Conservation of Albatrosses and Petrels international Manager Convention on the Conservation of Albatrosses and Petrels international Manager Convention on the Conservation of Albatrosses of Manager Convention on the Conservation of Albatrosses of Manager Convention on the Conservation of Albatrosses of Manager Convention on Convention Convention on Convention Convention Convention Convention Convention Convention Convention Conve   |                                       | -          | -            | -            | 800          | -                     | -        | 800        | 800         | 837         | 1.5%    | -        |
| Migratory Species of Wild Animals (UNCAMS) - Shart Petrels (UNCAMS) - S |                                       |            |              |              |              |                       |          |            |             |             |         |          |
| WAXMS  Sharks   Agreement on the Conservation of Albatrosses and Petrels   International Millang Commission  |                                       | _          | -            | -            | 200          | _                     | _        | 200        | 200         | 209         | 1.5%    | _        |
| Agreement on the Conservation of Alamount of Margarory National Margarory Agreement on the Conservation of Alamount of Margarory National on National Margarory National Margarory National Online Convention on the Conservation of African-Carasian Migratory Sepsies of Wild Airnass Sharks Agreement on the Conservation of African-Carasian Migratory National Resources of Wild Airnass Sharks Agreement on the Conservation of African-Carasian Migratory National Resources of Wild Airnass Sharks Agreement on the Conservation of African-Carasian Migratory National Resources of Wild Airnass Sharks Agreement on the Conservation of African-Carasian Migratory National Resources of Wild Airnass Sharks Agreement on the Conservation of Margarory Agreement on Reconstruction on Biosifety — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —   | •                                     |            |              |              |              |                       |          |            |             |             |         |          |
| Albatrosses and Petrels  |                                       | _          | _            | _            | 400          | _                     | _        | 400        | 400         | /110        | 1 5%    |          |
| International Whalling Commission  | _                                     | _          | _            | _            | 400          | _                     | _        | 400        | 400         | 410         | 1.5%    |          |
| Antarcic Treaty  |                                       | _          | _            | _            | 300          | _                     | _        | 300        | 300         | 314         | 1.5%    | _        |
| Abdiglan Convention     1000   1000   1000   1046   1.5%   Notrobic Convention   | =                                     | _          | _            | _            |              | _                     | _        |            |             |             |         |          |
| Convention on the Conservation of Annabet  | · ·                                   | _          | _            | _            | 1 000        | _                     | -        | 1 000      | 1 000       | 1 046       | 1.5%    | _        |
| Antarctic Marine Living Resources Council of Managers of National Antarctic Programmes Global Environment Fund   | Nairobi Convention                    | _          | _            | -            | 600          | -                     | _        | 600        | 600         | 627         | 1.5%    | -        |
| Council of Managers of National Antarictar Programmes   23 657   23 794   24 769   24 600   1.3%   0.8%   24 618   25 721   25 809   3.0%   1.1%      | Convention on the Conservation of     | -          | -            | -            | 3 000        | -                     | -        | 3 000      | 3 000       | 3 137       | 1.5%    | 0.1%     |
| Antarticle Programmes Global Environment Fund United Nations Framework 1711 1 667 346100.0% - 1 493 1 565 1 640 - 3.0% 1.1% Convention on Climate Change and Kygoto Protocol Convention on Climate Change and Migratory Species of Wildi Animals: Sharks Agreement on the Conservation of Arican-Eurasian Migratory Waterbirds Convention on Biological Diversity Nagoya Protocol Convention on Biological Diversity Nagoya Protocol Convention on Biological Diversity Nagoya Protocol Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources Ramsar Convention Nature and Natural Resources Ramsar Convention On Status and India International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources Ramsar Convention On Status and India International Union for Conservation of International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources Ramsar Convention On International Union for Conservation of International Union for Conservation of International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources Ramsar Convention On International Union for One Status Status One Sta     | _                                     |            |              |              |              |                       |          |            |             |             |         |          |
| Global Environment Fund  | •                                     | -          | -            | -            | 100          | -                     | -        | 100        | 100         | 105         | 1.6%    | -        |
| United Nations Framework   1711   1667   346   - 100.0%   - 1493   1565   1640   - 1600   -   | •                                     |            |              |              |              | 4.00/                 |          | 0.4.64.0   |             |             | 2 22/   |          |
| Convention on Climate Change and Kyoto Protocol Convention on the Conservation of Migratory Species of Wild Animals: Sharks Agreement on the Conservation of African-Eurasian Migratory Waterbirds Convention on Biological Diversity Waterbirds Convention on International Trade In Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora International Union for International Union for International Union for International On Nature and Natural Resources Ramsar Convention World Heritage Convention United Nations Convention to World Heritage Convention Foreign governments and International Conjanisations Bigher education institutions Bigher education institutions Bigher education institutions Current Valter Sibulu University: Marine Pollutions Laboratory Public corporations and private enterprises Current Valter Sibulu University: Marine Valter Sibulu University: Mari |                                       |            |              |              | 24 600       |                       | 0.8%     |            |             |             | 3.0%    | 1.1%     |
| Kyoto Protocol Convention on the Conservation of Migratory Species of Wild Animals: Sharks   Agreement on the Conservation of Arican-Eurasian Migratory   Agreement on the Conservation of Biological Diversity   Convention on Biological Diversity   Convention on Biological Diversity   Convention on Biological Diversity   Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora   Floration on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora   Floration on International Union for   Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources   Ramsar Convention   Convention on International Union for   Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources   Convention   C   |                                       | 1 /11      | 1 667        | 346          | _            | -100.0%               | _        | 1 493      | 1 505       | 1 640       | _       | _        |
| Convention on the Conservation of Migratory Species of Wild Animals: Sharks Agreement on the Conservation of Arican-Lursian Migratory Waterbirds Convention on Biological Diversity Nagoya Protocol Convention on International Trade International Union for Convention on International Organisation International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources Ramsar Convention International Organisations Higher education institutions Uniter Nagora Protocol Comband organisations Higher education institutions Current   | _                                     |            |              |              |              |                       |          |            |             |             |         |          |
| Migratory Species of Wild Animals: Sharks   Agreement on the Conservation of African-Eurasian Migratory   Waterbirds   Convention on Biological Diversity   Convention on International Trade   Convention on International Union for   Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources   Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources   Ramsar Convention   Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources   Conservation of Nature Associated Resources   Conservation of Nature Aso   | *                                     | _          | _            | _            | 300          | _                     | _        | 1 252      | 1 146       | 1 201       | 58.8%   | _        |
| Sharks   |                                       |            |              |              | 300          |                       |          | 1 232      | 1 1-10      | 1201        | 30.070  |          |
| African-Eurasian Migratory Waterbirds Convention on Biological Diversity   | •                                     |            |              |              |              |                       |          |            |             |             |         |          |
| Waterbirds   | Agreement on the Conservation of      | _          | -            | -            | 217          | -                     | -        | _          | 1 312       | 1 375       | 85.0%   | _        |
| Convention on Biological Diversity   | African-Eurasian Migratory            |            |              |              |              |                       |          |            |             |             |         |          |
| Nagoya Protocol  |                                       |            |              |              |              |                       |          |            |             |             |         |          |
| Cartagena Protocol on Biosafety  |                                       | _          | -            | -            |              | -                     | -        | _          | -           | -           |         |          |
| Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Florra International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources Ramsar Convention Multiprofess of Mild Fauna and Florra International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources Ramsar Convention — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —   | = -                                   | _          | -            | -            |              | _                     | -        | _          |             | -           |         | -        |
| in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora International Union for — — — 1 041 — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —  | =                                     | _          | _            | _            |              | _                     | _        |            |             |             |         | _        |
| Fauna and Flora International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources  Ramsar Convention  |                                       | _          | _            | _            | 209          | _                     | _        | 202        | 295         | 310         | 4.8%    | _        |
| International Union for   Conservation for   Sature and Nature   Conservation of Nature and Nature   Conservation of Nature and Nature   Conservation   Conservation   Convention   Conve   |                                       |            |              |              |              |                       |          |            |             |             |         |          |
| Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources   Resou   |                                       | _          | _            | 1 041        | _            | _                     | _        | _          | _           | _           | _       | _        |
| Ramsar Convention  |                                       |            |              |              |              |                       |          |            |             |             |         |          |
| World Heritage Convention  | Resources                             |            |              |              |              |                       |          |            |             |             |         |          |
| United Nations Convention to   | Ramsar Convention                     | _          | -            | -            | _            | -                     | -        | 360        | 300         | 300         | -       | -        |
| Combat Desertification Foreign governments and 1 085 1 029 1 281   | World Heritage Convention             | -          | -            | -            | 140          | -                     | -        | _          | -           | -           | -100.0% | -        |
| Foreign governments and in 1085 in 1029 in 1281 in 1000.0% international organisations in the ducation institutions Higher education institutions Current  |                                       | -          | -            | 405          | _            | -                     | -        | -          | -           | -           | _       | -        |
| International organisations  |                                       |            |              |              |              | 400 0                 |          |            |             |             |         |          |
| Higher education institutions  Current — 13518 5000 — 0.2% — 1— 1— 100.0% 0.1%  Walter Sisulu University: Marine Pollutions Laboratory  Public corporations and private enterprises  Current 2749 — 92824 74506 200.4% 1.4% 67 084 70 088 73 309 -0.5% 3.0%  Recycling enterprise support 2749 — 92824 74506 200.4% 1.4% 67 084 70 088 73 309 -0.5% 3.0%  Recycling enterprise support 2749 — 92 824 74 506 200.4% 1.4% 67 084 70 088 73 309 -0.5% 3.0%  Recycling enterprise support 2 749 — 92 824 74 506 200.4% 1.4% 67 084 70 088 73 309 -0.5% 3.0%  Recycling enterprise support 2 749 — 92 824 74 506 200.4% 1.4% 67 084 70 088 73 309 -0.5% 3.0%  Recycling enterprise support 2 749 — 92 824 74 506 200.4% 1.4% 67 084 70 088 73 309 -0.5% 3.0%  Recycling enterprise support 2 749 — 92 824 74 506 200.4% 1.4% 67 084 70 088 73 309 -0.5% 3.0%  Recycling enterprise support 2 749 — 92 824 74 506 200.4% 1.4% 67 084 70 088 73 309 -0.5% 3.0%  Recycling enterprise support 2 749 — 92 824 74 506 200.4% 1.4% 67 084 70 088 73 309 -0.5% 3.0%  Recycling enterprise support 2 749 — 92 824 74 506 200.4% 1.4% 67 084 70 088 73 309 -0.5% 3.0%  Recycling enterprise support 2 749 — 92 824 74 506 200.4% 1.4% 67 084 70 088 73 309 -0.5% 3.0%  Recycling enterprise support 2 749 — 92 824 74 506 200.4% 1.4% 67 084 70 088 73 309 -0.5% 3.0%  Recycling enterprise support 2 749 — 92 824 74 506 200.4% 1.4% 67 084 70 088 73 309 -0.5% 3.0%  Recycling enterprise support 2 749 — 92 824 74 506 200.4% 1.4% 67 084 70 088 73 309 -0.5% 3.0%  Recycling enterprise support 2 749 — 92 824 74 506 200.4% 1.4% 67 084 70 088 73 309 -0.5% 3.0%  Recycling enterprise support 2 749 — 92 824 74 506 200.4% 1.4% 67 084 70 088 73 309 -0.5% 3.0%  Recycling enterprise support 2 749 — 92 824 74 506 200.4% 1.4% 67 084 70 088 73 309 -0.5% 3.0%  Recycling enterprise support 2 749 — 92 824 74 506 200.4% 1.4% 67 084 70 088 73 309 -0.5% 3.0%  Recycling enterprise support 2 749 — 92 824 74 506 200.4% 1.4% 67 084 70 088 73 309 -0.5% 3.0%  Recycling enterprise support 2 749 — 92 824 74 506 200.4% 1.4% 67 084 |                                       | 1 085      | 1 029        | 1 281        | -            | -100.0%               | _        | _          | -           | -           | _       | -        |
| Higher education institutions Current 13 518 5000 - 0.2%   |                                       |            |              |              |              |                       |          |            |             |             |         |          |
| Current         -         -         13 518         5 000         -         0.2%         -         -         -         -100.0%         0.1%           Walter Sisulu University: Marine Pollutions Laboratory         -         -         13 518         5 000         -         0.2%         -         -         -         -100.0%         0.1%           Pollutions Laboratory         Public corporations and private enterprises         Current         -   | _                                     |            |              |              |              |                       |          |            |             |             |         |          |
| Walter Sisulu University: Marine Pollutions Laboratory       -       -       13 518       5 000       -       0.2%       -       -       -       -100.0%       0.1%         Public corporations and private enterprises         Other transfers to private enterprises         Current       2 749       -       92 824       74 506       200.4%       1.4%       67 084       70 088       73 309       -0.5%       3.0%         Recycling enterprise support programme       2 749       -       92 824       74 506       200.4%       1.4%       67 084       70 088       73 309       -0.5%       3.0%         Other transfers to public corporations         Current       5 206       -       3 813       2 800       -18.7%       0.1%       4 200       4 200       4 392       16.2%       0.2%         Forest Sector Charter Council       5 206       -       3 813       2 800       -18.7%       0.1%       4 200       4 200       4 392       16.2%       0.2%   | _                                     | _          | _            | 13 518       | 5 000        | _                     | 0.2%     | _          | _           | _           | -100.0% | 0.1%     |
| Pollutions Laboratory  Public corporations and private enterprises  Other transfers to private enterprises  Current 2 749 - 92 824 74 506 200.4% 1.4% 67 084 70 088 73 309 -0.5% 3.0% Recycling enterprise support programme  Other transfers to public corporations  Current 5 206 - 3 813 2 800 -18.7% 0.1% 4 200 4 200 4 392 16.2% 0.2% Forest Sector Charter Council 5 206 - 3 813 2 800 -18.7% 0.1% 4 200 4 200 4 392 16.2% 0.2%  |                                       | _          | _            |              |              | -                     |          |            | _           | _           |         |          |
| Other transfers to private enterprises           Current         2 749         -         92 824         74 506         200.4%         1.4%         67 084         70 088         73 309         -0.5%         3.0%           Recycling enterprise support programme         2 749         -         92 824         74 506         200.4%         1.4%         67 084         70 088         73 309         -0.5%         3.0%           Other transfers to public corporations         Current         5 206         -         3 813         2 800         -18.7%         0.1%         4 200         4 200         4 392         16.2%         0.2%           Forest Sector Charter Council         5 206         -         3 813         2 800         -18.7%         0.1%         4 200         4 200         4 392         16.2%         0.2%   | •                                     |            |              |              |              |                       |          |            |             |             |         |          |
| Current         2 749         -         92 824         74 506         200.4%         1.4%         67 084         70 088         73 309         -0.5%         3.0%           Recycling enterprise support programme         2 749         -         92 824         74 506         200.4%         1.4%         67 084         70 088         73 309         -0.5%         3.0%           Other transfers to public corporations           Current         5 206         -         3 813         2 800         -18.7%         0.1%         4 200         4 200         4 392         16.2%         0.2%           Forest Sector Charter Council         5 206         -         3 813         2 800         -18.7%         0.1%         4 200         4 200         4 392         16.2%         0.2%  | Public corporations and private ente  | rprises    |              |              |              |                       |          |            |             |             |         |          |
| Recycling enterprise support 2 749 - 92 824 74 506 200.4% 1.4% 67 084 70 088 73 309 -0.5% 3.0% programme  Other transfers to public corporations  Current 5 206 - 3 813 2 800 -18.7% 0.1% 4 200 4 200 4 392 16.2% 0.2% Forest Sector Charter Council 5 206 - 3 813 2 800 -18.7% 0.1% 4 200 4 200 4 392 16.2% 0.2%  | Other transfers to private enterprise | es         |              |              |              |                       |          |            |             |             |         |          |
| programme         Corporations         S 206         -         3 813         2 800         -18.7%         0.1%         4 200         4 200         4 392         16.2%         0.2%           Forest Sector Charter Council         5 206         -         3 813         2 800         -18.7%         0.1%         4 200         4 200         4 392         16.2%         0.2%   | ·                                     |            | -            |              |              |                       |          |            |             |             |         |          |
| Other transfers to public corporations         2         2         3         2         800         -18.7%         0.1%         4         200         4         200         4         392         16.2%         0.2%           Forest Sector Charter Council         5         206         -         3         813         2         800         -18.7%         0.1%         4         200         4         200         4         392         16.2%         0.2%   |                                       | 2 749      | -            | 92 824       | 74 506       | 200.4%                | 1.4%     | 67 084     | 70 088      | 73 309      | -0.5%   | 3.0%     |
| Current         5 206         -         3 813         2 800         -18.7%         0.1%         4 200         4 200         4 392         16.2%         0.2%           Forest Sector Charter Council         5 206         -         3 813         2 800         -18.7%         0.1%         4 200         4 200         4 392         16.2%         0.2%  | . •                                   |            |              |              |              |                       |          |            |             |             |         |          |
| Current         5 206         -         3 813         2 800         -18.7%         0.1%         4 200         4 200         4 392         16.2%         0.2%           Forest Sector Charter Council         5 206         -         3 813         2 800         -18.7%         0.1%         4 200         4 200         4 392         16.2%         0.2%  | •                                     |            |              |              |              |                       |          |            |             |             |         |          |
| Forest Sector Charter Council 5 206 - 3 813 2 800 -18.7% 0.1% 4 200 4 200 4 392 16.2% 0.2%   | •                                     | E 20¢      |              | 2 012        | 2 000        | _10 70/               | 0.19/    | 4 200      | 4 200       | 4 202       | 16 20/  | 0.20/    |
|  | i                                     |            | <del>-</del> |              |              |                       |          |            |             |             |         |          |
|  | Total                                 | 2 893 160  | 2 528 674    | 3 091 588    | 3 697 211    | -18.7%<br><b>8.5%</b> | 100.0%   |            | 1 882 688   | 1 968 888   |         |          |

### Table 32.4 Vote personnel numbers and cost by salary level and programme<sup>1</sup>

#### Programmes

- 1. Administration
- 2. Regulatory Compliance and Monitoring
- 3. Oceans and Coasts
- 4. Climate Change and Air Quality
- 5. Biodiversity and Conservation
- 6. Environmental Programmes
- 7. Chemicals and Waste Management 8. Forestry Management

| nagement    |  |  |   |  |   |  |  |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |
|-------------|--|--|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|--|
| Numbe       | r of posts   |  |   |  |   |  |  |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |
| estima      | ited for   |  |   |  |   |  |  |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |
| 31 Mar      | ch 2024  |  |   | Nun  | nber and  | cost <sup>2</sup> of p   | ersonr   | nel posts  | filled/pla   | nned f                                      | or on fund  | led estab                                   | lishme  | nt  |   |   |  |  |
|             | Number   |  |   |  |   |  |  |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | •  | Average:                                   |
|             | of posts   |  |   |  |   |  |  |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | •  | Salary                                     |
| Number      | additional   |  |   |  |   |  |  |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | •  | level/                                     |
| of          | to the   | _  |   |  |   |  |  |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | Total                                      |
| funded      | establish-   | A  | ctual                                       |  | Revis   | sed estim  | ate  |  |  | Medi  | um-term e   | xpenditu                                    | re est  | imate                                       |   |   | (%)  | (%)  |
| posts       | ment   | 20   | 22/23                                       |  | 20  | 023/24   |  | 20   | 024/25   |   | 20  | 25/26                                       |   | 20  | 26/27   |   | 2023/24 -  | - 2026/27                                  |
| ries and th | е  |  |   | Unit   |   |  | Unit   |  |  | Unit  |   |   | Unit  |   |   | Unit  |  |  |
|             |  | Number   | Cost  | cost   | Number  | Cost   | cost   | Number   | Cost   | cost  | Number  | Cost  | cost  | Number                                      | Cost  | cost  |  |  |
| 4 148       | 629  | 4 090  | 2 046.2                                     | 0.5  | 4 133   | 2 074.2  | 0.5  | 4 122  | 2 236.4  | 0.5   | 4 080   | 2 337.0                                     | 0.6   | 4 041                                       | 2 442.6   | 0.6   | -0.8%  | 100.0%                                     |
| 1 829       | 48   | 1 633  | 413.0                                       | 0.3  | 1 745   | 440.5  | 0.3  | 1 681  | 453.8  | 0.3   | 1 682   | 481.0                                       | 0.3   | 1 679                                       | 508.4   | 0.3   | -1.3%  | 41.5%                                      |
| 1 727       | 529  | 1 755  | 942.6                                       | 0.5  | 1 831   | 1 044.5  | 0.6  | 1 844  | 1 118.0  | 0.6   | 1 821   | 1 169.4                                     | 0.6   | 1 798                                       | 1 222.6   | 0.7   | -0.6%  | 44.5%                                      |
| 361         | 30   | 460  | 405.3                                       | 0.9  | 337   | 319.7  | 0.9  | 379  | 379.3  | 1.0   | 362   | 387.8                                       | 1.1   | 353   | 400.3   | 1.1   | 1.6%   | 8.7%                                       |
| 229         | 22   | 240  | 281.0                                       | 1.2  | 217   | 265.0  | 1.2  | 215  | 280.4  | 1.3   | 212   | 293.7                                       | 1.4   | 208   | 305.8   | 1.5   | -1.4%  | 5.2%                                       |
| 2           | _  | 2  | 4.4   | 2.2  | 2   | 4.6  | 2.3  | 2  | 4.9  | 2.4   | 2   | 5.2   | 2.6   | 2   | 5.5   | 2.7   | -  | 0.0%                                       |
| 4 148       | 629  | 4 090  | 2 046.2                                     | 0.5  | 4 133   | 2 074.2  | 0.5  | 4 122  | 2 236.4  | 0.5   | 4 080   | 2 337.0                                     | 0.6   | 4 041                                       | 2 442.6   | 0.6   | -0.8%  | 100.0%                                     |
| 893         | 335  | 833  | 404.2                                       | 0.5  | 832   | 429.1  | 0.5  | 825  | 447.4  | 0.5   | 814   | 466.7                                       | 0.6   | 814   | 494.7   | 0.6   | -0.8%  | 20.1%                                      |
| 296         | 123  | 276  | 164.4                                       | 0.6  | 385   | 226.8  | 0.6  | 370  | 232.1  | 0.6   | 374   | 248.7                                       | 0.7   | 372   | 260.9   | 0.7   | -1.2%  | 9.2%                                       |
| 166         | 62   | 228  | 146.8                                       | 0.6  | 224   | 138.4  | 0.6  | 235  | 155.9  | 0.7   | 235   | 165.4                                       | 0.7   | 233   | 172.5   | 0.7   | 1.3%   | 5.7%                                       |
| 93          | 9  | 224  | 168.7                                       | 0.8  | 102   | 79.6   | 0.8  | 102  | 84.6   | 0.8   | 101   | 89.7  | 0.9   | 100   | 94.0  | 0.9   | -0.4%  | 2.5%                                       |
| 401         | 9  | 153  | 81.3  | 0.5  | 399   | 162.5  | 0.4  | 414  | 183.6  | 0.4   | 404   | 186.3                                       | 0.5   | 403   | 196.0   | 0.5   | 0.3%   | 9.9%                                       |
| 468         | 11   | 404  | 260.4                                       | 0.6  | 478   | 301.4  | 0.6  | 551  | 378.2  | 0.7   | 537   | 388.7                                       | 0.7   | 518   | 394.8   | 0.8   | 2.7%   | 12.7%                                      |
| 94          | 50   | 144  | 108.4                                       | 0.8  | 151   | 113.3  | 0.8  | 151  | 120.4  | 0.8   | 152   | 128.0                                       | 0.8   | 151   | 134.7   | 0.9   | -0.1%  | 3.7%                                       |
| 1 258       | _  | 1 258  | 397.6                                       | 0.3  | 1 023   | 306.9  | 0.3  | 951  | 306.9  | 0.3   | 943   | 320.5                                       | 0.3   | 937   | 335.6   | 0.4   | -2.9%  | 23.5%                                      |
| 479         | 30   | 570  | 314.5                                       | 0.6  | 540   | 316.2  | 0.6  | 523  | 327.2  | 0.6   | 520   | 343.0                                       | 0.7   | 513   | 359.4   | 0.7   | -1.7%  | 12.8%                                      |
|             | Number estima 31 Mar of funded posts ries and th 4 148 1 829 1 727 3661 229 2 4 148 893 296 166 93 401 4668 94 1 258 | Number of posts estimated for 31 March 2024  Number of posts additional to the establishment ries and the establishment 7529 48 1727 529 361 300 229 22 2 — 4148 629 893 335 296 1238 166 62 93 9 401 9 468 11 94 50 1258  — | Number of posts estimated for 31 March 2024 | Number of posts estimated for 31 Mart> 2024     Number of posts additional to the establish-posts ment   2022/23     Number of posts additional to the establish-posts ment   2022/23     Number of posts additional to the establish-posts ment   2022/23     Number of posts additional to the establish-posts ment   2022/23     Number of posts additional to the establish-posts ment   2022/23     Number of posts additional to the establish-posts ment   2022/23     Number of posts additional to the establish-post   2046.2     1829 | Number of posts estimated for 31 March 2024    Number of posts additional funded posts ment   Number of posts | Number of posts estimated for 31 Mart→ 2024    Number of posts additional posts ment   Number of posts additional posts ment   Number   Number of posts ment   Number   Number   Number of posts ment   Number   Number | Number of posts estimated for 31 March 2024         Number and cost² of proper and cost² | Number of posts estimated for 31 Mart ≥ 1024    Number of posts additional posts ment   Number | Number of posts estimated for 31 March 2024         Number and cost² of personnel posts in the posts additional to the establishment funded posts ment           Number of posts additional to the establishment ries and the stablishment in the posts of the posts in the posts | Number of posts estimated for 31 March 2024 | Number of posts estimated for 31 March 2024   Number and cost² of personnel posts filled/planned for for posts additional to the establishment   Number posts ment   Number | Number of posts estimated for 31 March 2024 | Number of posts estimated for 31 March 2024    Number of posts additional posts   Number of funded posts   Number of posts   Number   Number of posts   Number   Number of posts   Number   Num | Number of posts estimated for 31 March 2024 | Number of posts estimated for 31 March 2024  Number of posts additional to the finded posts and the posts are posts to the posts and the posts and the posts are posts to the posts and the posts and the posts and the posts and the posts are posts the posts and the posts and the posts and the posts are posts to the posts and the posts and the posts are posts and the posts and the posts and the posts are posts and the posts and the posts and the posts are posts and the posts and the posts are posts and the posts and the posts and the posts are posts and the posts and the posts and the posts and the posts are posts and the posts and the posts and the posts and the posts are posts and the posts are posts and the posts and th | Number of posts estimated for 31 Number of posts additional to the funded posts and the posts are in the posts and the posts and the posts and the posts are in the posts are in the posts and the posts are in the posts are in the posts are in the posts and the posts are in the posts are in the posts are in the posts and the posts are in the posts are in the posts are in the posts and the posts are in the | Number of posts estimated for 31 Mar-  2024   Number of posts additional of to the funded posts   Number and   Society   Soc | Number of posts estimated for 31 Mar- 2024 |

<sup>1.</sup> Data has been provided by the department and may not necessarily reconcile with official government personnel data.

# **Departmental receipts**

Table 32.5 Departmental receipts by economic classification

|  |          |             |         |             |          |         | Average:  |           |             |          |         | Average:  |
|--|----------|-------------|---------|-------------|----------|---------|-----------|-----------|-------------|----------|---------|-----------|
|  |          |             |         |             |          | Average | Receipt   |           |             |          | Average | Receipt   |
|  |          |             |         |             |          | growth  | item/     |           |             |          | growth  | item/     |
|  |          |             |         | Adjusted    | Revised  | rate    | Total     |           |             |          | rate    | Total     |
|  | Aud      | ited outcom | e       | estimate    | estimate | (%)     | (%)       | Medium-te | rm receipts | estimate | (%)     | (%)       |
| R thousand   | 2020/21  | 2021/22     | 2022/23 | 2023        | /24      | 2020/21 | - 2023/24 | 2024/25   | 2025/26     | 2026/27  | 2023/24 | - 2026/27 |
| Departmental receipts                                    | 40 416   | 64 751      | 56 980  | 64 072      | 64 072   | 16.6%   | 100.0%    | 93 631    | 94 551      | 96 064   | 14.5%   | 100.0%    |
| Sales of goods and services                              | 3 626    | 3 484       | 3 756   | 3 520       | 3 520    | -1.0%   | 6.4%      | 45 066    | 45 116      | 46 139   | 135.8%  | 40.1%     |
| produced by department                                   |          |             |         |             |          |         |           |           |             |          |         |           |
| Sales by market establishments of which:                 | 706      | -           | -       | 600         | 600      | -5.3%   | 0.6%      | -         | -           | -        | -100.0% | 0.2%      |
| •  | 706      |             | _       | 600         | 600      | F 20/   | 0.6%      |           |             |          | -100.0% | 0.20/     |
| Rental buildings   |          | 2 404       |         |             |          | -5.3%   |           | 2.625     | 2.675       | 2.005    |         | 0.2%      |
| Administrative fees                                      | 2 797    | 3 484       | 3 756   | 2 740       | 2 740    | -0.7%   | 5.6%      | 2 625     | 2 675       | 2 695    | -0.6%   | 3.1%      |
| of which:<br>Licence fees                                | 2 417    | 3 484       | 3 756   | 2 300       | 2 300    | -1.6%   | 5.3%      | 2 625     | 2 675       | 2 695    | 5.4%    | 3.0%      |
| •  | 376      | 3 484       | 3 / 30  | 2 300<br>90 | 2 300    | -37.9%  | 0.2%      | 2 023     | 2 0/3       |          | -100.0% | 3.0%      |
| Hiking trail permits<br>Fauna licenses                   | 3/6      | _           | -       | 50<br>50    | 50<br>50 | -37.9%  | 0.2%      | _         | _           | _        | -100.0% | _         |
| Flora licences   | 4        | _           | -       | 250         | 250      | 296.9%  | 0.1%      | _         | _           | _        | -100.0% | 0.1%      |
| Game licences  | 4        | _           | _       | 50<br>50    | 50       | 290.9%  | 0.1%      | _         | _           | _        | -100.0% | 0.1%      |
| Other sales  | 123      |             | _       | 180         | 180      | 13.5%   | 0.1%      | 42 441    | 42 441      | 43 444   | 522.6%  | 36.9%     |
| of which:  | 123      | _           | -       | 180         | 180      | 13.5%   | 0.1%      | 42 441    | 42 441      | 43 444   | 522.6%  | 36.9%     |
| Replacement of security cards                            | 11       |             |         | 30          | 30       | 39.7%   | _         | 84        | 84          | 86       | 42.1%   | 0.1%      |
|  | _        | _           | -       | 30          |          | 39.7%   |           | 357       | 84<br>357   | 358      | 42.1%   | 0.1%      |
| Sales of departmental publications                       | _        | _           | -       | _           | -        | _       | _         | 35/       | 357         | 338      | _       | 0.3%      |
| Transport fees   | 58       |             |         | 100         | 100      | 19.9%   | 0.1%      | 42 000    | 42 000      | 43 000   | 654.8%  | 36.5%     |
| Camping fees   | 58<br>16 | _           | -       | 100         |          | -100.0% | 0.1%      | 42 000    | 42 000      | 43 000   | 054.8%  | 30.5%     |
| Entrance fees  | 38       | _           | -       | -<br>50     | -<br>50  | 9.6%    | _         | _         | _           | _        | -100.0% | _         |
|  | 1        |             | 2       | 2           | 2        | 26.0%   | _         | _         |             |          | -100.0% | _         |
| Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods | 1        | _           | 2       | 2           | 2        | 26.0%   | _         | _         | _           | _        | -100.0% | _         |
| of which:  |          |             |         |             |          |         |           |           |             |          |         |           |
| Wastepaper   | 1        | _           | 2       | 2           | 2        | 26.0%   | -         | -         | _           | -        | -100.0% |           |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits                            | 341      | 2 265       | 550     | 5 000       | 5 000    | 144.8%  | 3.6%      | 840       | 850         | 850      | -44.6%  | 2.2%      |
| Interest, dividends and rent on                          | 6 440    | 7 727       | 2 355   | 300         | 300      | -64.0%  | 7.4%      | 4 500     | 4 500       | 4 500    | 146.6%  | 4.0%      |
| land   |          |             |         |             |          |         |           |           |             |          |         |           |
| Interest   | 6 440    | 7 727       | 2 355   | 300         | 300      | -64.0%  | 7.4%      | 4 500     | 4 500       | 4 500    | 146.6%  | 4.0%      |
| Sales of capital assets                                  | 2 087    | 27          | 98      | 250         | 250      | -50.7%  | 1.1%      | 175       | 175         | 175      | -11.2%  | 0.2%      |
| Transactions in financial assets                         | 27 921   | 51 248      | 50 219  | 55 000      | 55 000   | 25.4%   | 81.5%     | 43 050    | 43 910      | 44 400   | -6.9%   | 53.5%     |
| and liabilities  |          |             |         |             |          |         |           |           |             |          |         |           |
| Total  | 40 416   | 64 751      | 56 980  | 64 072      | 64 072   | 16.6%   | 100.0%    | 93 631    | 94 551      | 96 064   | 14.5%   | 100.0%    |

# **Programme 1: Administration**

### Programme purpose

Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department.

# **Expenditure trends and estimates**

Table 32.6 Administration expenditure trends and estimates by subprogramme and economic classification

| Table 32.6 Administration Subprogramme | expenditui | e trenus a    | iu estiili | ites by subp  | Togranni | Average:  | JOHOHHIC CIA | issilication |         |         | Average:  |
|--|------------|---------------|------------|---------------|----------|-----------|--------------|--------------|---------|---------|-----------|
| Subprogramme                           |            |               |            |               | Average  | Expen-    |              |              |         | Average | Expen-    |
|  |            |               |            |               | growth   | diture/   |              |              |         | growth  | diture/   |
|  |            |               |            | Adjusted      | rate     | Total     | Medium       | -term expend | liture  | rate    | Total     |
| _                                      | Aud        | dited outcome | •          | appropriation | (%)      | (%)       |              | estimate     |         | (%)     | (%)       |
| R million                              | 2020/21    | 2021/22       | 2022/23    | 2023/24       | 2020/21  | - 2023/24 | 2024/25      | 2025/26      | 2026/27 | 2023/24 | - 2026/27 |
| Ministry                               | 18.2       | 22.9          | 83.1       | 23.7          | 9.2%     | 3.3%      | 24.8         | 26.8         | 28.7    | 6.6%    | 1.9%      |
| Departmental Management                | 66.0       | 40.3          | -          | 54.1          | -6.4%    | 3.6%      | 51.7         | 55.6         | 57.1    | 1.8%    | 4.1%      |
| Corporate Management Services          | 442.7      | 472.2         | 576.4      | 565.6         | 8.5%     | 46.0%     | 583.8        | 625.6        | 664.7   | 5.5%    | 45.7%     |
| Financial Management Services          | 112.4      | 122.8         | 176.7      | 168.8         | 14.5%    | 13.0%     | 185.9        | 195.2        | 203.8   | 6.5%    | 14.1%     |
| Office Accommodation                   | 373.3      | 362.7         | 372.0      | 388.4         | 1.3%     | 33.4%     | 429.4        | 472.3        | 485.9   | 7.7%    | 33.3%     |
| Internal Audit                         | 11.7       | 11.2          |            | 10.1          | -4.8%    | 0.7%      | 10.6         | 11.4         | 12.0    | 5.8%    | 0.8%      |
| Total                                  | 1 024.3    | 1 032.1       | 1 208.2    | 1 210.6       | 5.7%     | 100.0%    | 1 286.1      | 1 386.9      | 1 452.1 | 6.3%    | 100.0%    |
| Change to 2023                         |            |               |            | _             |          |           | (5.0)        | (4.7)        | (5.3)   |         |           |
| Budget estimate                        |            |               |            |               |          |           |              |              |         |         |           |
| Economic classification                |            |               |            |               |          |           |              |              |         |         |           |
| Current payments                       | 824.3      | 827.5         | 1 172.0    | 1 001.5       | 6.7%     | 85.5%     | 1 241.8      | 1 343.3      | 1 419.9 | 12.3%   | 93.8%     |
| Compensation of employees              | 372.2      | 389.9         | 404.2      | 429.1         | 4.9%     | 35.7%     | 447.4        | 466.7        | 494.7   | 4.9%    | 34.4%     |
| Goods and services                     | 452.0      | 437.6         | 724.7      | 572.3         | 8.2%     | 48.9%     | 753.1        | 836.4        | 886.3   | 15.7%   | 57.1%     |
| of which:                              |            |               |            |               |          | -         |              |              |         |         | _         |
| Administrative fees                    | 4.1        | 4.5           | 5.7        | 1.0           | -36.5%   | 0.3%      | 159.9        | 177.9        | 179.8   | 457.6%  | 9.7%      |
| Communication                          | 39.4       | 41.5          | 41.9       | 27.1          | -11.7%   | 3.4%      | 30.1         | 30.8         | 32.5    | 6.2%    | 2.3%      |
| Computer services                      | 92.5       | 87.8          | 122.7      | 103.7         | 3.9%     | 9.1%      | 161.2        | 176.2        | 189.3   | 22.2%   | 11.8%     |
| Operating leases                       | 185.5      | 165.7         | 165.8      | 159.6         | -4.9%    | 15.1%     | 175.5        | 193.7        | 202.6   | 8.3%    | 13.7%     |
| Property payments                      | 32.0       | 36.7          | 215.2      | 54.3          | 19.2%    | 7.6%      | 47.6         | 56.5         | 60.0    | 3.4%    | 4.1%      |
| Travel and subsistence                 | 11.2       | 23.6          | 40.3       | 36.7          | 48.7%    | 2.5%      | 34.4         | 40.3         | 44.8    | 6.9%    | 2.9%      |
| Interest and rent on land              | _          | _             | 43.1       | _             | -        | 1.0%      | 41.3         | 40.2         | 38.9    | -       | 2.3%      |
| Transfers and subsidies                | 2.4        | 4.8           | 8.8        | 4.9           | 27.0%    | 0.5%      | 0.1          | 0.1          | 0.1     | -70.2%  | 0.1%      |
| Provinces and municipalities           | 0.0        | 0.2           | 0.3        | 0.2           | 126.0%   | -         | 0.1          | 0.1          | 0.1     | -4.7%   | -         |
| Departmental agencies and              | _          | 0.0           | 0.0        | 0.0           | _        | -         | _            | _            | _       | -100.0% | _         |
| accounts                               |            |               |            |               |          |           |              |              |         |         |           |
| Households                             | 2.4        | 4.5           | 8.5        | 4.7           | 25.6%    | 0.5%      | _            | _            | _       | -100.0% | 0.1%      |
| Payments for capital assets            | 197.6      | 199.3         | 26.4       | 204.2         | 1.1%     | 14.0%     | 44.3         | 43.5         | 32.1    | -46.0%  | 6.1%      |
| Buildings and other fixed              | 164.3      | 169.7         | 7.2        | 191.0         | 5.2%     | 11.9%     | 10.3         | 12.2         | 11.4    | -60.9%  | 4.2%      |
| structures                             |            |               |            |               |          |           |              |              |         |         |           |
| Machinery and equipment                | 11.8       | 29.6          | 18.8       | 13.1          | 3.6%     | 1.6%      | 23.1         | 18.8         | 11.0    | -5.7%   | 1.2%      |
| Heritage assets                        | 0.3        | _             | _          | _             | -100.0%  | _         | _            | _            | _       | _       | _         |
| Software and other intangible          | 21.3       | _             | 0.4        | 0.1           | -86.7%   | 0.5%      | 10.9         | 12.5         | 9.7     | 478.3%  | 0.6%      |
| assets                                 |            |               |            |               |          |           |              |              |         |         |           |
| Payments for financial assets          | 0.0        | 0.5           | 0.9        | 0.0           | 29.1%    | _         | -            | -            | -       | -100.0% | _         |
| Total                                  | 1 024.3    | 1 032.1       | 1 208.2    | 1 210.6       | 5.7%     | 100.0%    | 1 286.1      | 1 386.9      | 1 452.1 | 6.3%    | 100.0%    |
| Proportion of total programme          | 12.3%      | 13.8%         | 13.7%      | 12.7%         | -        | -         | 14.7%        | 15.5%        | 15.5%   | -       | _         |
| expenditure to vote expenditure        |            |               |            |               |          |           |              |              |         |         |           |
| Details of transfers and subsidies     |            |               |            |               |          |           |              |              |         |         |           |
| Households                             |            |               |            |               |          |           |              |              |         |         |           |
| Social benefits                        |            |               |            |               |          |           |              |              |         |         |           |
| Current                                | 1.8        | 2.3           | 6.0        | 2.8           | 16.5%    | 0.3%      | _            | -            | -       | -100.0% | 0.1%      |
| Employee social benefits               | 1.8        | 2.3           | 6.0        | 2.8           | 16.5%    | 0.3%      | _            | -            | _       | -100.0% | 0.1%      |
| Other transfers to households          |            |               |            |               |          |           |              |              |         |         |           |
| Current                                | 0.6        | 2.2           | 2.6        | 1.9           | 46.7%    | 0.2%      | _            | _            | -       | -100.0% | _         |
| Bursaries to non-employees             | 0.6        | 2.2           | 2.6        | 1.5           | 35.0%    | 0.2%      | _            | _            | _       | -100.0% | _         |
| other transfers to                     | _          | _             | _          | 0.4           | _        | _         | _            | _            | _       | -100.0% | -         |
| Provinces and municipalities           |            |               |            |               |          |           |              |              |         |         |           |
| Municipal bank accounts                |            |               |            |               |          |           |              |              |         |         |           |
| Current                                | _          | _             | -          | 0.2           | _        | _         | 0.1          | 0.1          | 0.1     | -4.7%   | _         |
| Vehicle licences                       | _          | _             | -          | 0.2           | -        | -         | 0.1          | 0.1          | 0.1     | -4.7%   | -         |
| Provincial agencies and funds          |            |               |            |               |          |           |              |              |         |         |           |
| Current                                | 0.0        | _             | _          | _             | -100.0%  | _         | _            | _            | _       | _       | _         |
| Vehicle licences                       | 0.0        | _             | _          | -             | -100.0%  | _         | _            | _            | _       | _       | _         |
| Municipal agencies and funds           |            |               |            |               |          |           |              |              |         |         |           |
| Current                                | 0.0        | 0.2           | 0.3        | _             | -100.0%  | _         | _            | _            | _       | _       | _         |
| Vehicle licences                       | 0.0        | 0.2           | 0.3        | _             | -100.0%  | _         | _            | _            | _       | _       | _         |
| Departmental agencies and account      |            | J             | 0.5        |               |          |           |              |              |         |         |           |
| Departmental agencies (non-busin       |            |               |            |               |          |           |              |              |         |         |           |
| Current                                | _          | 0.0           | 0.0        | 0.0           | _        | _         | _            | _            | _       | -100.0% | _         |
| Communication                          | _          | 0.0           | 0.0        | 0.0           | -        | _         | _            | _            | _       | -100.0% | -         |
|  |            |               |            |               |          |           |              |              |         |         |           |

Table 32.7 Administration personnel numbers and cost by salary level<sup>1</sup>

|                |        | r of posts |        |       |      |         |          |                     |            |          |         |             |          |         |            |       |      |         |          |
|----------------|--------|------------|--------|-------|------|---------|----------|---------------------|------------|----------|---------|-------------|----------|---------|------------|-------|------|---------|----------|
|                | estima | ated for   |        |       |      |         |          |                     |            |          |         |             |          |         |            |       |      |         |          |
|                | 31 Mar | rch 2024   |        |       |      | Num     | ber and  | d cost <sup>2</sup> | of personn | el posts | filled/ | planned for | r on fur | nded es | stablishme | nt    |      |         |          |
|                |        | Number     |        |       |      |         |          |                     |            |          |         |             |          |         |            |       |      |         | Average: |
|                |        | of posts   |        |       |      |         |          |                     |            |          |         |             |          |         |            |       |      | Average | Salary   |
|                | Number | additional |        |       |      |         |          |                     |            |          |         |             |          |         |            |       |      | growth  | level/   |
|                | of     | to the     |        |       |      |         |          |                     |            |          |         |             |          |         |            |       |      | rate    | Total    |
|                | funded | establish- | Α      | ctual |      | Revised | d estima | ate                 |            |          | Medi    | um-term e   | xpendit  | ure est | imate      |       |      | (%)     | (%)      |
|                | posts  | ment       | 20     | 22/23 |      | 20      | 23/24    |                     | 20         | 24/25    |         | 20          | 25/26    |         | 20         | 26/27 |      | 2023/24 | 2026/27  |
| Administration | 1      |            |        |       | Unit |         |          | Unit                |            |          | Unit    |             |          | Unit    |            |       | Unit |         |          |
|                |        |            | Number | Cost  | cost | Number  | Cost     | cost                | Number     | Cost     | cost    | Number      | Cost     | cost    | Number     | Cost  | cost |         |          |
| Salary level   | 893    | 335        | 833    | 404.2 | 0.5  | 832     | 429.1    | 0.5                 | 825        | 447.4    | 0.5     | 814         | 466.7    | 0.6     | 814        | 494.7 | 0.6  | -0.8%   | 100.0%   |
| 1-6            | 351    | 8          | 311    | 90.0  | 0.3  | 302     | 95.2     | 0.3                 | 303        | 101.0    | 0.3     | 303         | 107.1    | 0.4     | 303        | 113.4 | 0.4  | 0.0%    | 36.8%    |
| 7 – 10         | 375    | 322        | 355    | 167.1 | 0.5  | 382     | 194.1    | 0.5                 | 382        | 206.1    | 0.5     | 379         | 216.7    | 0.6     | 379        | 229.7 | 0.6  | -0.3%   | 46.3%    |
| 11 – 12        | 105    | 3          | 105    | 80.5  | 0.8  | 88      | 72.5     | 0.8                 | 85         | 73.7     | 0.9     | 77          | 72.2     | 0.9     | 77         | 76.6  | 1.0  | -4.4%   | 10.0%    |
| 13 – 16        | 60     | 2          | 60     | 62.2  | 1.0  | 58      | 62.7     | 1.1                 | 53         | 61.7     | 1.2     | 53          | 65.5     | 1.2     | 53         | 69.4  | 1.3  | -3.0%   | 6.6%     |
| Other          | 2      | ı          | 2      | 4.4   | 2.2  | 2       | 4.6      | 2.3                 | 2          | 4.9      | 2.4     | 2           | 5.2      | 2.6     | 2          | 5.5   | 2.7  | -       | 0.2%     |

<sup>1.</sup> Data has been provided by the department and may not necessarily reconcile with official government personnel data.

## **Programme 2: Regulatory Compliance and Monitoring**

#### Programme purpose

Promote the development of an enabling legal regime and licensing authorisation system that promotes enforcement and compliance, and ensure the coordination of sector performance.

### **Objectives**

- Prevent or mitigate the potential negative impact of significant developmental activities on the natural environment through the implementation of an environmental impact management authorisation system by processing and finalising or issuing all decisions for environmental authorisation applications within the prescribed timeframe annually.
- Improve compliance with environmental legislation by increasing the number of environmental authorisation inspections from 170 in 2023/24 to 205 in 2026/27.

#### **Subprogrammes**

- Regulatory Compliance and Monitoring Management provides for the administration and functioning of the programme by carrying out its planning and performance management functions.
- Corporate Legal Support and Litigations provides support for litigation, alternative dispute resolution and departmental debts and losses.
- Law Reform and Policy Coordination ensures the provision of effective and efficient support to the department's law reform programme so that appeals are dealt with effectively.
- Integrated Environmental Authorisations implements integrated environmental authorisation systems and administers appeals processes.
- Compliance promotes compliance with environmental legislation by undertaking inspections on all authorisations issued by the department.
- Enforcement coordinates the national environment programme and provides strategic support to the environmental management inspectorate.
- Appeals and Strategic Environmental Instruments provides for environmental sector performance and facilitates the development and implementation of strategic and operational plans for the sector.
- Sector Knowledge and Information Management provides for the provision of information and advocacy for sustainable development through the development, implementation and management of knowledge and information management systems.

# **Expenditure trends and estimates**

Table 32.8 Regulatory Compliance and Monitoring expenditure trends and estimates by subprogramme and economic classification

| Table 32.8 Regulatory Com            | рпапсе ап      | u Wioiiitoii             | iig expei                               | iditure trend            | s and es          | 1                  | oy subprogr    | annie and           | a econon   | iic ciassii |                    |
|--------------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------|---|--------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|----------------|---------------------|------------|-------------|--------------------|
| Subprogramme                         |                |                          |   |                          | Average           | Average:<br>Expen- |                |                     |            | Average     | Average:<br>Expen- |
|                                      |                |                          |   |                          | growth            | diture/            |                | _                   |            | growth      | diture/            |
|                                      | ٨              |                          | _                                       | Adjusted                 | rate              | Total              | Medium         | -term expend        | liture     | rate        | Total              |
| R million                            | 2020/21        | lited outcome<br>2021/22 | 2022/23                                 | appropriation<br>2023/24 | (%)               | (%)<br>- 2023/24   | 2024/25        | estimate<br>2025/26 | 2026/27    | (%)         | (%)<br>- 2026/27   |
| Regulatory Compliance and            | 14.6           | 11.4                     | 14.3                                    | 15.2                     | 1.3%              | 5.3%               | 9.2            | 9.5                 | 9.9        | -13.2%      | 3.3%               |
| Monitoring Management                | 14.0           | 11.4                     | 14.5                                    | 15.2                     | 1.5/0             | 3.376              | 9.2            | 9.5                 | 3.3        | -13.2/0     | 3.3/0              |
| Corporate Legal Support and          | 15.7           | 28.1                     | 50.8                                    | 35.3                     | 30.9%             | 12.5%              | 35.7           | 36.8                | 37.4       | 1.9%        | 11.0%              |
| Litigations                          | 20.7           | 20.2                     | 50.0                                    | 33.3                     | 50.570            | 12.570             | 3317           | 30.0                | 57         | 2.570       | 11.070             |
| Law Reform and Policy                | 14.1           | 16.8                     | 49.9                                    | 23.7                     | 18.9%             | 10.0%              | 22.4           | 23.0                | 23.9       | 0.4%        | 7.1%               |
| Coordination                         |                |                          |   |                          |                   |                    |                |                     |            |             |                    |
| Integrated Environmental             | 47.4           | 31.8                     | 73.1                                    | 38.5                     | -6.7%             | 18.3%              | 40.4           | 41.9                | 40.3       | 1.5%        | 12.3%              |
| Authorisations                       |                |                          |   |                          |                   |                    |                |                     |            |             |                    |
| Compliance                           | 38.8           | 51.1                     | 40.6                                    | 50.7                     | 9.3%              | 17.4%              | 46.4           | 45.1                | 51.1       | 0.3%        | 14.7%              |
| Enforcement                          | 60.3           | 69.2                     | 14.7                                    | 64.4                     | 2.3%              | 20.0%              | 76.9           | 78.3                | 79.1       | 7.1%        | 22.7%              |
| Appeals and Strategic                | 22.1           | 6.1                      | -                                       | 37.0                     | 18.7%             | 6.3%               | 41.1           | 41.5                | 43.1       | 5.3%        | 12.4%              |
| Environmental Instruments            |                |                          |   |                          |                   |                    |                |                     |            |             |                    |
| Sector Knowledge and                 | 30.3           | 9.5                      | -                                       | 66.7                     | 30.1%             | 10.2%              | 45.2           | 55.6                | 49.3       | -9.6%       | 16.5%              |
| Information Management               | 242.2          | 222.0                    | 242.5                                   | 224.6                    | 10.00/            | 100.00/            | 247.2          | 224.7               | 224.2      | 0.20/       | 100.00/            |
| Total                                | 243.3          | 223.9                    | 243.5                                   | 331.6                    | 10.9%             | 100.0%             | 317.3          | 331.7               | 334.2      | 0.3%        | 100.0%             |
| Change to 2023                       |                |                          |   | _                        |                   |                    | 6.0            | 15.0                | 6.0        |             |                    |
| Budget estimate                      |                |                          |   |                          |                   |                    |                |                     |            |             |                    |
| Economic classification              |                |                          |   |                          |                   |                    |                |                     |            |             |                    |
| Current payments                     | 234.9          | 217.5                    | 231.9                                   | 327.8                    | 11.7%             | 97.1%              | 312.3          | 326.7               | 329.7      | 0.2%        | 98.6%              |
| Compensation of employees            | 180.0          | 154.3                    | 164.4                                   | 226.8                    | 8.0%              | 69.6%              | 232.1          | 248.7               | 260.9      | 4.8%        | 73.7%              |
| Goods and services                   | 54.9           | 63.2                     | 67.6                                    | 101.0                    | 22.5%             | 27.5%              | 80.2           | 78.0                | 68.8       | -12.0%      | 24.9%              |
| of which:                            |                |                          | • |                          |                   | _                  |                |                     |            |             | -                  |
| Computer services                    | 13.3           | 19.1                     | 3.3                                     | 12.3                     | -2.6%             | 4.6%               | 16.4           | 10.7                | 5.9        | -21.8%      | 3.4%               |
| Consultants: Business and            | 15.0           | 3.1                      | 2.8                                     | 4.1                      | -35.3%            | 2.4%               | 4.4            | 4.8                 | 3.7        | -2.7%       | 1.3%               |
| advisory services                    |                |                          |   |                          |                   |                    |                |                     |            |             |                    |
| Laboratory services                  | 4.4            | 6.3                      | 5.2                                     | 1.4                      | -31.1%            | 1.7%               | 3.9            | 4.1                 | 3.8        | 38.4%       | 1.0%               |
| Legal services                       | 5.6            | 14.6                     | 30.0                                    | 22.8                     | 59.8%             | 7.0%               | 19.2           | 17.4                | 20.3       | -3.7%       | 6.1%               |
| Travel and subsistence               | 8.6            | 10.8                     | 16.0                                    | 18.2                     | 28.3%             | 5.2%               | 19.7           | 24.8                | 22.6       | 7.4%        | 6.5%               |
| Venues and facilities                | 0.9            | 1.6                      | 2.0                                     | 3.7                      | 61.1%             | 0.8%               | 3.8            | 4.3                 | 2.0        | -17.8%      | 1.1%               |
| Transfers and subsidies              | 3.0            | 2.8                      | 6.3                                     | 3.2                      | 2.7%              | 1.5%               | 2.7            | 2.8                 | 3.0        | -3.1%       | 0.9%               |
| Provinces and municipalities         | 0.0            | 0.0                      | 0.0                                     | 0.0                      | 58.7%             | _                  | _              |                     |            | -100.0%     | _                  |
| Non-profit institutions              | 2.6            | 2.7                      | 5.0                                     | 2.7                      | 1.5%              | 1.2%               | 2.7            | 2.8                 | 3.0        | 3.0%        | 0.8%               |
| Households                           | 0.4            | 0.2                      | 1.3                                     | 0.5                      | 9.7%              | 0.2%               | -              | -                   | - 1.6      | -100.0%     | - 0.50/            |
| Payments for capital assets          | 5.5            | 3.4                      | 5.1                                     | 0.4                      | -58.0%            | 1.4%               | 2.3            | 2.2                 | 1.6        | 56.4%       | 0.5%               |
| Machinery and equipment              | 4.4            | 1.0                      | 5.1                                     | 0.4                      | -54.8%<br>-100.0% | 1.0%               | 2.3            | 2.2                 | 1.6        | 56.4%       | 0.5%               |
| Software and other intangible assets | 1.1            | 2.4                      | _                                       | _                        | -100.0%           | 0.3%               | _              | _                   | _          | _           | _                  |
| Payments for financial assets        | _              | 0.2                      | 0.1                                     | 0.1                      | _                 | _                  |                | _                   |            | -100.0%     | _                  |
| Total                                | 243.3          | 223.9                    | 243.5                                   | 331.6                    | 10.9%             | 100.0%             | 317.3          | 331.7               | 334.2      | 0.3%        | 100.0%             |
| Proportion of total programme        | 2.9%           | 3.0%                     | 2.8%                                    | 3.5%                     | _                 | _                  | 3.6%           | 3.7%                | 3.6%       | -           | _                  |
| expenditure to vote expenditure      |                |                          |   | 0.0,1                    |                   |                    |                |                     |            |             |                    |
|                                      |                |                          |   |                          |                   |                    |                |                     |            |             |                    |
| Details of transfers and subsidies   |                |                          |   |                          |                   |                    |                |                     |            |             |                    |
| Households                           |                |                          |   |                          |                   |                    |                |                     |            |             |                    |
| Social benefits                      |                |                          |   |                          |                   |                    |                |                     |            |             |                    |
| Current                              | 0.3            | 0.0                      | 0.9                                     | 0.5                      | 26.5%             | 0.2%               | -              | _                   | -          | -100.0%     | -                  |
| Employee social benefits             | 0.3            | 0.0                      | 0.9                                     | 0.5                      | 26.5%             | 0.2%               | ı              | _                   | -          | -100.0%     | -                  |
| Other transfers to households        |                |                          |   |                          |                   |                    |                |                     |            |             |                    |
| Current                              | 0.1            | 0.1                      | 0.4                                     | -                        | -100.0%           | 0.1%               | -              | -                   | -          | -           | _                  |
| Other transfers to households        | 0.1            | 0.1                      | 0.4                                     | _                        | -100.0%           | 0.1%               | -              |                     |            | -           | -                  |
| Provinces and municipalities         |                |                          |   |                          |                   |                    |                |                     |            |             |                    |
| Municipal agencies and funds         |                |                          |   |                          | FC 701            |                    |                |                     |            | 100 001     |                    |
| Current                              | 0.0            | 0.0                      | 0.0                                     | 0.0                      | 58.7%             | -                  | _              | -                   | -          | -100.0%     | _                  |
| Provincial and local                 | 0.0            | 0.0                      | 0.0                                     | 0.0                      | 58.7%             | -                  | _              | -                   | -          | -100.0%     | -                  |
| municipalities                       |                |                          |   |                          |                   |                    |                |                     |            |             |                    |
| Non-profit institutions              | 3.6            | 27                       | F 0                                     | 2 7                      | 1 50/             | 1 30/              | 2.7            | 20                  | 2.0        | 2.00/       | 0.00/              |
| Current<br>Environmental Assessment  | <b>2.6</b> 2.6 | <b>2.7</b> 2.7           | <b>5.0</b> 5.0                          | <b>2.7</b> 2.7           | <b>1.5%</b> 1.5%  | 1.2%<br>1.2%       | <b>2.7</b> 2.7 | 2.8<br>2.8          | 3.0<br>3.0 | <b>3.0%</b> | <b>0.8%</b>        |
| Practitioners Association of         | 2.0            | 2.7                      | 5.0                                     | 2.7                      | 1.5%              | 1.270              | 2.7            | 2.0                 | 5.0        | 3.0%        | 0.6%               |
| South Africa                         |                |                          |   |                          |                   |                    |                |                     |            |             |                    |
|                                      |                |                          |   | <u>I</u>                 |                   |                    | <u> </u>       |                     |            |             |                    |

Table 32.9 Regulatory Compliance and Monitoring personnel numbers and cost by salary level<sup>1</sup>

|               |            |                                    |        |       |      | <u> </u> |          |         |            |          |         | <u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u> |          |         |             |       |      |         |           |
|---------------|------------|------------------------------------|--------|-------|------|----------|----------|---------|------------|----------|---------|---|----------|---------|-------------|-------|------|---------|-----------|
|               | estima     | r of posts<br>ated for<br>rch 2024 |        |       |      | Num      | nber and | l cost² | of personn | el posts | filled/ | planned fo                                    | or on fu | nded e  | stablishmei | nt    |      |         |           |
|               |            | Number                             |        |       |      |          |          |         |            |          |         |   |          |         |             |       |      |         | Average:  |
|               |            | of posts                           |        |       |      |          |          |         |            |          |         |   |          |         |             |       |      | Average | Salary    |
|               | Number     | additional                         |        |       |      |          |          |         |            |          |         |   |          |         |             |       |      | growth  | level/    |
|               | of         | to the                             |        |       |      |          |          |         |            |          |         |   |          |         |             |       |      | rate    | Total     |
|               | funded     | establish-                         | Α      | ctual |      | Revise   | d estima | ate     |            |          | Medi    | um-term e                                     | xpendit  | ure est | imate       |       |      | (%)     | (%)       |
|               | posts      | ment                               | 20     | 22/23 |      | 20       | 23/24    |         | 20         | 24/25    |         | 20  | 25/26    |         | 20          | 26/27 |      | 2023/24 | - 2026/27 |
| Regulatory Co | mpliance a | nd                                 |        |       | Unit |          |          | Unit    |            |          | Unit    |   |          | Unit    |             |       | Unit |         |           |
| Monitoring    |            |                                    | Number | Cost  | cost | Number   | Cost     | cost    | Number     | Cost     | cost    | Number  | Cost     | cost    | Number      | Cost  | cost |         |           |
| Salary level  | 296        | 123                                | 276    | 164.4 | 0.6  | 385      | 226.8    | 0.6     | 370        | 232.1    | 0.6     | 374   | 248.7    | 0.7     | 372         | 260.9 | 0.7  | -1.2%   | 100.0%    |
| 1-6           | 39         | 2                                  | 39     | 12.5  | 0.3  | 55       | 16.5     | 0.3     | 55         | 17.5     | 0.3     | 55  | 18.5     | 0.3     | 54          | 19.5  | 0.4  | -0.2%   | 14.6%     |
| 7 – 10        | 202        | 116                                | 182    | 91.2  | 0.5  | 274      | 145.6    | 0.5     | 259        | 145.9    | 0.6     | 263   | 157.2    | 0.6     | 263         | 166.6 | 0.6  | -1.4%   | 70.6%     |
| 11 – 12       | 22         | 2                                  | 22     | 20.9  | 1.0  | 22       | 21.9     | 1.0     | 22         | 23.3     | 1.1     | 22  | 24.7     | 1.1     | 21          | 25.0  | 1.2  | -1.5%   | 5.8%      |
| 13 – 16       | 33         | 3                                  | 33     | 39.8  | 1.2  | 34       | 42.8     | 1.3     | 34         | 45.5     | 1.3     | 34  | 48.3     | 1.4     | 33          | 49.8  | 1.5  | -1.0%   | 9.0%      |

<sup>1.</sup> Data has been provided by the department and may not necessarily reconcile with official government personnel data.

# **Programme 3: Oceans and Coasts**

#### Programme purpose

Promote, manage and provide strategic leadership on oceans and coastal conservation.

#### **Objectives**

- Strengthen knowledge, science and policy for the management of oceans and coastlines by conducting 4 research programmes on key areas of oceans management annually.
- Conserve ocean and coastal ecosystems and ensure their sustainable use by March 2027 by:
  - amending, applying and monitoring the implementation of the national estuarine management protocol in 4 national estuaries
  - increasing South Africa's exclusive economic zones that are declared marine protected areas to 53 594.15 square kilometres (5 per cent of exclusive economic zones), in line with the priorities of Operation Phakisa.
- · Enhance sector monitoring and evaluation over the medium term by developing and implementing the national oceans and coasts water quality monitoring programme.

### Subprogrammes

- Oceans and Coasts Management provides for the administration and coordination of activities in the programme.
- Integrated Coastal Management and Coastal Conservation provides national strategic direction, leadership, management and support within applicable legislation and policy on integrated coastal management.
- Oceans and Coastal Research provides national strategic direction, leadership, management and support to ocean and coastal research.
- · Oceans Economy and Project Management manages, coordinates, facilitates, analyses and reports on the implementation of initiatives within the oceans economy.
- Specialist Monitoring Services provides specialist oceans and coastal monitoring, reporting and evaluation.

# **Expenditure trends and estimates**

Table 32.10 Oceans and Coasts expenditure trends and estimates by subprogramme and economic classification

| Subprogramme   |               |               |         |               |                | Average:      |               |               |               |               | Average:      |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------|---------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|  |               |               |         |               | Average        | Expen-        |               |               |               | Average       | Expen-        |
|  |               |               |         |               | growth         | diture/       |               |               |               | growth        | diture/       |
|  |               |               |         | Adjusted      | rate           | Total         | Mediun        | n-term expend | diture        | rate          | Total         |
| B - 200  |               | dited outcome |         | appropriation | (%)            | (%)           | 2024/25       | estimate      | 2025/27       | (%)           | (%)           |
| R million  | 2020/21       | 2021/22       | 2022/23 | 2023/24       | -              | - 2023/24     | 2024/25       | 2025/26       | 2026/27       | -             | - 2026/27     |
| Oceans and Coasts Management                           | 12.3          | 17.6          | 12.1    | 19.8          | 17.2%          | 3.3%          | 18.4          | 18.8          | 19.7          | -0.2%         | 3.6%          |
| Integrated Coastal Management                          | 37.6          | 31.2          | 34.5    | 35.3          | -2.1%          | 7.4%          | 60.0          | 64.1          | 68.7          | 24.9%         | 10.7%         |
| and Coastal Conservation                               | 104.2         | 121.0         | 149.7   | 150.2         | 12.00/         | 27.00/        | 152.2         | 157.4         | 167.6         | 2 70/         | 20.20/        |
| Oceans and Coastal Research Oceans Economy and Project | 104.2<br>36.5 | 121.0         | 23.4    | 150.3         | 13.0%<br>-2.3% | 27.9%<br>6.4% | 152.2<br>27.2 | 157.4<br>27.7 | 167.6<br>26.8 | 3.7%<br>-7.7% | 29.3%<br>5.4% |
| Management   | 30.3          | 25.8          | 23.4    | 34.0          | -2.5%          | 0.4%          | 27.2          | 27.7          | 20.8          | -7.7%         | 5.4%          |
| Specialist Monitoring Services                         | 243.0         | 223.4         | 284.9   | 286.4         | 5.6%           | 55.1%         | 256.3         | 269.7         | 280.2         | -0.7%         | 51.0%         |
| Total  | 433.5         | 419.1         | 504.7   | 525.8         | 6.6%           | 100.0%        | 514.1         | 537.7         | 563.0         | 2.3%          | 100.0%        |
| Change to 2023   | 433.3         | 415.1         | 304.7   | J2J.8         | 0.076          | 100.076       | (10.8)        | (11.2)        | (11.4)        | 2.3/0         | 100.076       |
| Budget estimate  |               |               |         |               |                |               | (10.8)        | (11.2)        | (11.4)        |               |               |
| Economic classification                                |               |               |         |               |                |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| Current payments                                       | 427.1         | 408.3         | 472.9   | 503.0         | 5.6%           | 96.2%         | 497.7         | 519.1         | 546.5         | 2.8%          | 96.5%         |
| Compensation of employees                              | 147.8         | 145.8         | 146.8   | 138.4         | -2.2%          | 30.7%         | 155.9         | 165.4         | 172.5         | 7.6%          | 29.5%         |
| Goods and services                                     | 279.3         | 262.5         | 326.1   | 364.6         | 9.3%           | 65.5%         | 341.7         | 353.7         | 374.0         | 0.9%          | 67.0%         |
| of which:  |               |               |         |               |                | _             |               |               |               |               | _             |
| Consultants: Business and                              | 26.1          | 19.2          | 27.7    | 65.6          | 36.1%          | 7.4%          | 79.4          | 84.4          | 89.9          | 11.1%         | 14.9%         |
| advisory services                                      |               |               |         |               |                |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| Agency and support/outsourced                          | 179.7         | 182.6         | 227.3   | 117.9         | -13.1%         | 37.6%         | 120.4         | 122.7         | 126.2         | 2.3%          | 22.8%         |
| services   |               |               |         |               |                |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| Consumable supplies                                    | 16.2          | 21.1          | 26.9    | 8.2           | -20.3%         | 3.8%          | 13.1          | 11.3          | 14.9          | 22.0%         | 2.2%          |
| Property payments                                      | -             | -             | -       | 64.0          | -              | 3.4%          | 54.5          | 57.0          | 59.8          | -2.2%         | 11.0%         |
| Travel and subsistence                                 | 6.9           | 11.2          | 17.5    | 12.4          | 21.3%          | 2.5%          | 11.5          | 12.1          | 14.8          | 6.0%          | 2.4%          |
| Operating payments                                     | 39.1          | 13.5          | 13.1    | 35.9          | -2.8%          | 5.4%          | 35.5          | 36.7          | 37.6          | 1.6%          | 6.8%          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 4.1           | 9.0           | 28.7    | 14.3          | 51.3%          | 3.0%          | 10.0          | 10.0          | 10.5          | -9.9%         | 2.1%          |
| Provinces and municipalities                           | 0.0           | 0.0           | 0.0     | 0.0           | -3.5%          | -             | _             | _             | -             | -100.0%       | _             |
| Departmental agencies and                              | _             | -             | 10.0    | _             | -              | 0.5%          | -             | _             | -             | -             | _             |
| accounts   |               |               |         |               |                |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| Higher education institutions                          | _             | -             | 13.5    | 5.0           | _              | 1.0%          | _             | _             | -             | -100.0%       | 0.2%          |
| Foreign governments and                                | 3.3           | 7.7           | 4.0     | 9.2           | 40.7%          | 1.3%          | 10.0          | 10.0          | 10.5          | 4.3%          | 1.9%          |
| international organisations                            |               |               |         |               | == 40/         |               |               |               |               | 400.00/       |               |
| Households   | 0.8           | 1.3           | 1.2     | 0.1           | -55.1%         | 0.2%          | _             |               | -             | -100.0%       | - 4.40/       |
| Payments for capital assets                            | 2.3           | 1.8           | 2.9     | 8.5           | 54.0%          | 0.8%          | 6.4           | 8.6           | 6.0           | -11.0%        | 1.4%          |
| Machinery and equipment                                | 2.3           | 1.8           | 2.9     | 8.5           | 53.9%          | 0.8%          | 6.4           | 8.6           | 6.0           | -11.1%        | 1.4%          |
| Software and other intangible                          | -             | _             | _       | 0.0           | _              | _             | -             | _             | 0.0           | 13.6%         | _             |
| assets  Payments for financial assets                  |               | 0.0           | 0.1     | _             | _              | _             | _             |               |               | _             |               |
| Total  | 433.5         | 419.1         | 504.7   | 525.8         | 6.6%           | 100.0%        | 514.1         | 537.7         | 563.0         | 2.3%          | 100.0%        |
| Proportion of total programme                          | 5.2%          | 5.6%          | 5.7%    | 5.5%          | 0.0%           | 100.0%        | 5.9%          | 6.0%          | 6.0%          | 2.3%          | 100.0%        |
| expenditure to vote                                    | 3.2/6         | 3.0%          | 3.7%    | 3.3%          | _              | _             | 3.5%          | 0.0%          | 0.0%          | _             | _             |
| expenditure  |               |               |         |               |                |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| Details of transfers and subsidies                     |               |               |         |               |                |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| Households   |               |               |         |               |                |               |               | <u> </u>      |               |               |               |
| Social benefits  |               |               |         |               |                |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| Current  | 0.8           | 1.3           | 1.2     | 0.1           | -55.1%         | 0.2%          |               |               | _             | -100.0%       | _             |
| Employee social benefits                               | 0.8           | 1.3           | 1.2     | 0.1           | -55.1%         | 0.2%          | -             | -             | -             | -100.0%       | -             |
| Provinces and municipalities                           |               |               |         |               |                |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| Municipal bank accounts                                |               |               |         |               |                |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| Current  | -             | -             | 0.0     | -             | -              | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             |
| Vehicle licences                                       | -             | -             | 0.0     | -             | -              | _             | _             | _             | -             | -             | -             |
| Municipal agencies and funds                           |               |               |         |               |                |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| Current  | 0.0           | 0.0           | 0.0     | 0.0           | -3.5%          | -             | -             | -             | _             | -100.0%       | -             |
| Vehicle licences                                       | 0.0           | 0.0           | 0.0     | 0.0           | -3.5%          | -             | -             | -             | -             | -100.0%       | -             |
| Departmental agencies and account                      |               |               |         |               |                |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| Departmental agencies (non-busin                       | ess entities) |               |         |               |                |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| Current  | -             | _             | 10.0    | -             | -              | 0.5%          | _             | _             | -             | -             | -             |
| iSimangaliso Wetland Park                              | -             | _             | 4.6     | _             | -              | 0.2%          | -             | -             | -             | _             | _             |
| Authority  |               |               |         |               |                |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| South African National Parks                           | _             | _             | 5.4     | -             | _              | 0.3%          | _             | _             | _             | _             | _             |

Table 32.10 Oceans and Coasts expenditure trends and estimates by subprogramme and economic classification (continued)

| Details of transfers and         | ·       |               |         | _             |         | Average:  |         |               | •       | -       | Average:  |
|----------------------------------|---------|---------------|---------|---------------|---------|-----------|---------|---------------|---------|---------|-----------|
| subsidies                        |         |               |         |               | Average | Expen-    |         |               |         | Average | Expen-    |
|                                  |         |               |         |               | growth  | diture/   |         |               |         | growth  | diture/   |
|                                  |         |               |         | Adjusted      | rate    | Total     | Medium  | n-term expend | diture  | rate    | Total     |
| _                                | Aud     | lited outcome | )       | appropriation | (%)     | (%)       |         | estimate      |         | (%)     | (%)       |
| R million                        | 2020/21 | 2021/22       | 2022/23 | 2023/24       | 2020/21 | - 2023/24 | 2024/25 | 2025/26       | 2026/27 | 2023/24 | - 2026/27 |
| Foreign governments and          |         |               |         |               |         |           |         |               |         |         |           |
| international organisations      |         |               |         |               |         |           |         |               |         |         |           |
| Current                          | 3.3     | 7.7           | 4.0     | 9.2           | 40.7%   | 1.3%      | 10.0    | 10.0          | 10.5    | 4.3%    | 1.9%      |
| International membership fees    | _       | -             | 4.0     | _             | _       | 0.2%      | _       | -             | -       | -       | -         |
| Benguela Current Commission      | 3.3     | 7.7           | -       | 1.8           | -18.0%  | 0.7%      | 2.6     | 2.6           | 2.7     | 14.3%   | 0.5%      |
| Indian Ocean South East Asian    | _       | -             | -       | 0.8           | _       | -         | 0.8     | 0.8           | 0.8     | 1.5%    | 0.2%      |
| Marine                           |         |               |         |               |         |           |         |               |         |         |           |
| Convention on the Conservation   | _       | -             | -       | 0.2           | _       | -         | 0.2     | 0.2           | 0.2     | 1.5%    | -         |
| of Migratory Species of Wild     |         |               |         |               |         |           |         |               |         |         |           |
| Animals (UNCMS)- Sharks          |         |               |         |               |         |           |         |               |         |         |           |
| Agreement on the Conservation    | -       | -             | -       | 0.4           | -       | -         | 0.4     | 0.4           | 0.4     | 1.5%    | 0.1%      |
| of Albatrosses and Petrels       |         |               |         |               |         |           |         |               |         |         |           |
| International Whaling            | -       | -             | -       | 0.3           | -       | -         | 0.3     | 0.3           | 0.3     | 1.5%    | 0.1%      |
| Commission                       |         |               |         |               |         |           |         |               |         |         |           |
| Antarctic Treaty                 | _       | _             | -       | 1.0           | _       | 0.1%      | 1.0     | 1.0           | 1.0     | 1.5%    | 0.2%      |
| Abidjan Convention               | _       | _             | -       | 1.0           | _       | 0.1%      | 1.0     | 1.0           | 1.0     | 1.5%    | 0.2%      |
| Nairobi Convention               | _       | _             | -       | 0.6           | _       | -         | 0.6     | 0.6           | 0.6     | 1.5%    | 0.1%      |
| Convention on the Conservation   | _       | _             | -       | 3.0           | _       | 0.2%      | 3.0     | 3.0           | 3.1     | 1.5%    | 0.6%      |
| of Antarctic Marine Living       |         |               |         |               |         |           |         |               |         |         |           |
| Resources                        |         |               |         |               |         |           |         |               |         |         |           |
| Council of Managers of National  | _       | -             | -       | 0.1           | _       | -         | 0.1     | 0.1           | 0.1     | 1.6%    | -         |
| Antarctic Programmes             |         |               |         |               |         |           |         |               |         |         |           |
| Higher education institutions    |         |               |         |               |         |           |         |               |         |         |           |
| Higher education institutions    |         |               |         |               |         |           |         |               |         |         |           |
| Current                          | _       | _             | 13.5    | 5.0           | -       | 1.0%      | _       | _             |         | -100.0% | 0.2%      |
| Walter Sisulu University: Marine | -       | _             | 13.5    | 5.0           | -       | 1.0%      | -       | _             | -       | -100.0% | 0.2%      |
| Pollutions Laboratory            |         |               |         |               |         |           |         |               |         |         |           |

Table 32.11 Oceans and Coasts personnel numbers and cost by salary level<sup>1</sup>

|               |        | r of posts |        |       |      |         |          |                     |            |          |         |             |          |         |             |       |      |         |           |
|---------------|--------|------------|--------|-------|------|---------|----------|---------------------|------------|----------|---------|-------------|----------|---------|-------------|-------|------|---------|-----------|
|               |        | ated for   |        |       |      |         |          |                     |            |          |         |             |          |         |             |       |      |         |           |
|               | 31 Mai | rch 2024   |        |       |      | Num     | iber and | d cost <sup>2</sup> | of personn | el posts | filled/ | planned for | r on fur | ided e  | stablishmer | nt    |      |         |           |
|               |        | Number     |        |       |      |         |          |                     |            |          |         |             |          |         |             |       |      |         | Average:  |
|               |        | of posts   |        |       |      |         |          |                     |            |          |         |             |          |         |             |       |      | Average | Salary    |
|               | Number | additional |        |       |      |         |          |                     |            |          |         |             |          |         |             |       |      | growth  | level/    |
|               | of     | to the     |        |       |      |         |          |                     |            |          |         |             |          |         |             |       |      | rate    | Total     |
|               | funded | establish- | Α      | ctual |      | Revised | d estima | ate                 |            |          | Medi    | um-term e   | xpendit  | ure est | timate      |       |      | (%)     | (%)       |
|               | posts  | ment       | 20     | 22/23 |      | 20      | 23/24    |                     | 20         | 24/25    |         | 20          | 25/26    |         | 20          | 26/27 |      | 2023/24 | - 2026/27 |
| Oceans and Co | asts   |            |        |       | Unit |         |          | Unit                |            |          | Unit    |             |          | Unit    |             |       | Unit |         |           |
|               |        |            | Number | Cost  | cost | Number  | Cost     | cost                | Number     | Cost     | cost    | Number      | Cost     | cost    | Number      | Cost  | cost |         |           |
| Salary level  | 166    | 62         | 228    | 146.8 | 0.6  | 224     | 138.4    | 0.6                 | 235        | 155.9    | 0.7     | 235         | 165.4    | 0.7     | 233         | 172.5 | 0.7  | 1.3%    | 100.0%    |
| 1-6           | 20     | 11         | 31     | 10.8  | 0.3  | 72      | 26.7     | 0.4                 | 73         | 28.5     | 0.4     | 73          | 30.2     | 0.4     | 73          | 32.0  | 0.4  | 0.5%    | 31.6%     |
| 7 – 10        | 89     | 44         | 133    | 74.1  | 0.6  | 100     | 60.6     | 0.6                 | 100        | 64.3     | 0.6     | 100         | 68.2     | 0.7     | 100         | 72.3  | 0.7  | -       | 43.2%     |
| 11 – 12       | 39     | 5          | 44     | 37.6  | 0.9  | 38      | 34.0     | 0.9                 | 48         | 44.9     | 0.9     | 48          | 47.7     | 1.0     | 48          | 50.6  | 1.1  | 8.1%    | 19.7%     |
| 13 – 16       | 18     | 2          | 20     | 24.3  | 1.2  | 13      | 17.1     | 1.3                 | 13         | 18.2     | 1.4     | 13          | 19.3     | 1.5     | 11          | 17.7  | 1.6  | -5.3%   | 5.5%      |

<sup>1.</sup> Data has been provided by the department and may not necessarily reconcile with official government personnel data.

# **Programme 4: Climate Change and Air Quality**

#### Programme purpose

Lead, promote, facilitate, inform, monitor and review the mainstreaming of environmental sustainability, low carbon emissions, climate resilience and air quality in South Africa's transition to sustainable development.

### **Objectives**

- Manage threats to environmental quality and integrity over the medium term by:
  - leading, supporting and coordinating effective monitoring and reporting on national, provincial and local government responses to climate change, based on the national climate change response policy and the 2012 National Climate Change Response White Paper
  - preparing, negotiating and informing the implementation of minilateral, bilateral and multilateral climate change agreements and reporting

<sup>2</sup> Rand million

- ensuring that legislative and other measures are developed, implemented and maintained to protect and defend the rights of all to air that is of sufficient atmospheric quality and is not harmful to health and wellbeing
- managing, facilitating and coordinating the department's international relations engagements and cooperation agreements
- developing, implementing and managing an efficient knowledge management system to ensure high-level advocacy for sustainable consumption and production
- providing strategic environmental advisory and implementation support services in line with the department's national and international environmental and sustainable development mandates.

#### **Subprogrammes**

- Climate Change and Air Quality Management provides for the management and administration of activities in the programme.
- Climate Change Mitigation and Specialist Monitoring Services leads, coordinates, supports and informs responses to the mitigation of climate change and the monitoring and evaluation of national responses to climate change to ensure informed decision-making.
- Climate Change Adaptation leads and/or supports, informs, monitors and reports efficient and effective national, provincial and local adaptive responses to climate change.
- Air Quality Management ensures that reasonable legislative and other measures are developed, implemented and maintained to protect and defend the rights of all to air that is of sufficient atmospheric quality and is not harmful to health and wellbeing.
- International Climate Change Relations and Reporting prepares for, negotiates and informs the implementation of minilateral, bilateral and multilateral climate change agreements and reporting.
- International Governance and Resource Mobilisation oversees, facilitates and coordinates the department's international relations, engagements and cooperation agreements.
- South African Weather Service transfers funds to the South African Weather Service for the management of meteorological services.

#### **Expenditure trends and estimates**

Table 32.12 Climate Change and Air Quality expenditure trends and estimates by subprogramme and economic classification

| Subprogramme                   |         |               |         |               |         | Average:  |         |               |         |         | Average:  |
|--------------------------------|---------|---------------|---------|---------------|---------|-----------|---------|---------------|---------|---------|-----------|
|                                |         |               |         |               | Average | Expen-    |         |               |         | Average | Expen-    |
|                                |         |               |         |               | growth  | diture/   |         |               |         | growth  | diture/   |
|                                |         |               |         | Adjusted      | rate    | Total     | Medium  | n-term expend | liture  | rate    | Total     |
| _                              | Aud     | lited outcome | 2       | appropriation | (%)     | (%)       |         | estimate      |         | (%)     | (%)       |
| R million                      | 2020/21 | 2021/22       | 2022/23 | 2023/24       | 2020/21 | - 2023/24 | 2024/25 | 2025/26       | 2026/27 | 2023/24 | - 2026/27 |
| Climate Change and Air Quality | 3.7     | 6.1           | 112.8   | 6.1           | 18.0%   | 5.2%      | 6.6     | 7.2           | 7.5     | 7.4%    | 1.1%      |
| Management                     |         |               |         |               |         |           |         |               |         |         |           |
| Climate Change Mitigation and  | 26.4    | 15.0          | 14.2    | 10.3          | -27.0%  | 2.7%      | 17.2    | 17.9          | 18.7    | 22.1%   | 2.6%      |
| Specialist Monitoring Services |         |               |         |               |         |           |         |               |         |         |           |
| Climate Change Adaptation      | 9.0     | 9.1           | 8.9     | 10.6          | 5.8%    | 1.5%      | 11.5    | 12.0          | 12.6    | 5.8%    | 1.9%      |
| Air Quality Management         | 49.7    | 58.7          | 52.9    | 51.5          | 1.2%    | 8.6%      | 54.1    | 59.1          | 62.6    | 6.7%    | 9.3%      |
| International Climate Change   | 10.1    | 13.2          | 15.8    | 14.2          | 12.2%   | 2.2%      | 18.1    | 18.7          | 19.9    | 11.9%   | 2.9%      |
| Relations and Reporting        |         |               |         |               |         |           |         |               |         |         |           |
| International Governance and   | 97.4    | 100.2         | 45.7    | 51.9          | -18.9%  | 12.0%     | 51.5    | 52.1          | 52.0    | -       | 8.5%      |
| Resource Mobilisation          |         |               |         |               |         |           |         |               |         |         |           |
| South African Weather Service  | 340.0   | 384.3         | 412.0   | 535.3         | 16.3%   | 67.8%     | 486.6   | 384.9         | 402.6   | -9.1%   | 73.8%     |
| Total                          | 536.3   | 586.6         | 662.3   | 680.0         | 8.2%    | 100.0%    | 645.5   | 551.9         | 575.9   | -5.4%   | 100.0%    |
| Change to 2023                 |         |               |         | -             |         |           | (58.1)  | (46.9)        | (44.7)  |         |           |
| Budget estimate                |         |               |         |               |         |           |         |               |         |         |           |

Table 32.12 Climate Change and Air Quality expenditure trends and estimates by subprogramme and economic classification

| (continued)                        |         |               |         |               |         |           |         |              |         |         |           |
|------------------------------------|---------|---------------|---------|---------------|---------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|---------|-----------|
| Economic classification            |         |               |         |               |         | Average:  |         |              |         |         | Average:  |
|                                    |         |               |         |               | Average | Expen-    |         |              |         | Average | Expen-    |
|                                    |         |               |         |               | growth  | diture/   |         |              |         | growth  | diture/   |
|                                    |         |               |         | Adjusted      | rate    | Total     | Medium  | -term expend | diture  | rate    | Total     |
|                                    |         | idited outcon |         | appropriation | (%)     | (%)       |         | estimate     |         | (%)     | (%)       |
| R million                          | 2020/21 | 2021/22       | 2022/23 | 2023/24       | 2020/21 | - 2023/24 | 2024/25 | 2025/26      | 2026/27 |         | - 2026/27 |
| Current payments                   | 167.9   | 173.7         | 222.7   | 117.6         | -11.2%  | 27.7%     | 128.3   | 135.1        | 140.1   | 6.0%    | 21.2%     |
| Compensation of employees          | 133.2   | 136.7         | 168.7   | 79.6          | -15.7%  | 21.0%     | 84.6    | 89.7         | 94.0    | 5.7%    | 14.2%     |
| Goods and services                 | 34.7    | 37.0          | 54.0    | 37.9          | 3.0%    | 6.6%      | 43.7    | 45.4         | 46.1    | 6.7%    | 7.1%      |
| of which:                          |         |               |         |               |         | -         |         |              |         |         | -         |
| Administrative fees                | _       | _             | 0.0     | 0.0           | -       | -         | 2.0     | 2.0          | 2.0     | 695.0%  | 0.2%      |
| Advertising                        | 0.8     | 1.1           | 0.5     | 0.7           | -2.5%   | 0.1%      | 0.8     | 1.1          | 1.2     | 17.6%   | 0.2%      |
| Consultants: Business and advisory | 28.7    | 25.4          | 12.5    | 11.9          | -25.4%  | 3.2%      | 10.5    | 12.8         | 14.1    | 5.9%    | 2.0%      |
| services                           |         |               |         |               |         |           |         |              |         |         |           |
| Travel and subsistence             | 2.6     | 6.3           | 23.3    | 10.6          | 60.3%   | 1.7%      | 20.9    | 19.9         | 20.4    | 24.5%   | 2.9%      |
| Operating payments                 | 0.3     | 0.3           | 0.7     | 5.8           | 176.2%  | 0.3%      | 1.1     | 1.0          | 0.8     | -48.6%  | 0.4%      |
| Venues and facilities              | 0.1     | 0.9           | 2.0     | 3.8           | 293.5%  | 0.3%      | 4.4     | 4.2          | 3.2     | -5.1%   | 0.6%      |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 367.1   | 412.8         | 438.9   | 561.5         | 15.2%   | 72.2%     | 514.8   | 414.3        | 433.3   | -8.3%   | 78.4%     |
| Departmental agencies and          | 340.0   | 384.3         | 412.0   | 535.3         | 16.3%   | 67.8%     | 486.6   | 384.9        | 402.6   | -9.1%   | 73.8%     |
| accounts                           |         |               |         |               |         |           |         |              |         |         |           |
| Foreign governments and            | 25.4    | 25.5          | 25.1    | 24.6          | -1.0%   | 4.1%      | 26.1    | 27.3         | 28.5    | 5.1%    | 4.3%      |
| international organisations        |         |               |         |               |         |           |         |              |         |         |           |
| Non-profit institutions            | 1.4     | 1.4           | 1.0     | 1.5           | 2.1%    | 0.2%      | 1.6     | 1.6          | 1.7     | 4.5%    | 0.3%      |
| Households                         | 0.2     | 1.7           | 0.8     | 0.2           | -12.3%  | 0.1%      | 0.5     | 0.4          | 0.5     | 39.9%   | 0.1%      |
| Payments for capital assets        | 1.3     | 0.0           | 0.1     | 0.8           | -13.5%  | 0.1%      | 2.5     | 2.5          | 2.5     | 44.9%   | 0.3%      |
| Machinery and equipment            | -       | 0.0           | -       | 0.8           | _       | -         | 1.6     | 1.5          | 1.5     | 20.4%   | 0.2%      |
| Software and other intangible      | 1.3     | -             | 0.1     | _             | -100.0% | 0.1%      | 0.9     | 1.0          | 1.1     | -       | 0.1%      |
| assets                             |         |               |         |               |         |           |         |              |         |         |           |
| Payments for financial assets      | 0.0     | 0.0           | 0.6     | _             | -100.0% | -         |         | <u>-</u>     |         |         | -         |
| Total                              | 536.3   | 586.6         | 662.3   | 680.0         | 8.2%    | 100.0%    | 645.5   | 551.9        | 575.9   | -5.4%   | 100.0%    |
| Proportion of total programme      | 6.5%    | 7.8%          | 7.5%    | 7.1%          | -       | -         | 7.4%    | 6.2%         | 6.2%    | -       | -         |
| expenditure to vote expenditure    |         |               |         |               |         |           |         |              |         |         |           |
| But the fire of a sector but the   |         |               |         |               |         |           |         |              |         |         |           |
| Details of transfers and subsidies |         |               |         | I             | 1       |           |         |              |         |         | 1         |
| Households                         |         |               |         |               |         |           |         |              |         |         |           |
| Social benefits                    |         |               |         |               |         |           |         |              |         |         |           |
| Current                            | 0.2     | 0.7           | 0.8     | 0.2           | -12.3%  | 0.1%      | 0.5     | 0.4          | 0.5     | 39.9%   | 0.1%      |
| Employee social benefits           | 0.2     | 0.7           | 0.8     | 0.2           | -12.3%  | 0.1%      | 0.5     | 0.4          | 0.5     | 39.9%   | 0.1%      |
| Other transfers to households      |         |               |         |               |         |           |         |              |         |         |           |
| Current                            | _       | 1.0           | -       | -             | _       | -         |         |              | -       | _       | _         |
| Employee social benefits           | _       | 1.0           |         | _             | _       | -         | -       | _            | _       | -       | _         |
| Departmental agencies and account  |         |               |         |               |         |           |         |              |         |         |           |
| Departmental agencies (non-busine  |         | 204.2         | 227.0   | 242.0         | 0.40/   | oo/       | 225.4   | 244.0        | 222 =   | 42 70/  | 44.00/    |
| Current                            | 340.0   | 384.3         | 337.0   | 343.9         | 0.4%    | 57.0%     | 325.4   | 211.0        | 220.7   | -13.7%  | 44.9%     |
| South African Weather Service      | 340.0   | 384.3         | 337.0   | 343.9         | 0.4%    | 57.0%     | 325.4   | 211.0        | 220.7   | -13.7%  | 44.9%     |
| Capital                            | _       | -             | 74.9    | 191.4         | _       | 10.8%     | 161.2   | 173.9        | 181.9   | -1.7%   | 28.9%     |
| South African Weather Service      | _       |               | 74.9    | 191.4         | _       | 10.8%     | 161.2   | 173.9        | 181.9   | -1.7%   | 28.9%     |
| Non-profit institutions            |         |               |         |               |         |           |         |              |         |         |           |
| Current                            | 1.4     | 1.4           | 1.0     | 1.5           | 2.1%    | 0.2%      | 1.6     | 1.6          | 1.7     | 4.5%    | 0.3%      |
| National Association for Clean Air | 1.4     | 1.4           | 1.0     | 1.5           | 2.1%    | 0.2%      | 1.6     | 1.6          | 1.7     | 4.5%    | 0.3%      |
| Foreign governments and            |         |               |         |               |         |           |         |              |         |         |           |
| international organisations        | 25.4    | 25.5          | 25.4    | 24.5          | 4.00/   | 4.40/     | 25.4    |              | 20.5    | E 40/   | 4.20/     |
| Current                            | 25.4    | 25.5          | 25.1    | 24.6          | -1.0%   | 4.1%      | 26.1    | 27.3         | 28.5    | 5.1%    | 4.3%      |
| Global Environment Fund            | 23.7    | 23.8          | 24.8    | 24.6          | 1.3%    | 3.9%      | 24.6    | 25.7         | 26.9    | 3.0%    | 4.2%      |
| United Nations Framework           | 1.7     | 1.7           | 0.3     | _             | -100.0% | 0.2%      | 1.5     | 1.6          | 1.6     | -       | 0.2%      |
| Convention on Climate Change and   |         |               |         |               |         |           |         |              |         |         |           |
| Kyoto Protocol                     |         |               |         |               |         |           |         |              |         |         |           |

Table 32.13 Climate Change and Air Quality personnel numbers and cost by salary level<sup>1</sup>

|              | Numbe      | r of posts |        |       |       |            |                    |       |              |         |       | •           |        |         |        |       |      |           |          |
|--------------|------------|------------|--------|-------|-------|------------|--------------------|-------|--------------|---------|-------|-------------|--------|---------|--------|-------|------|-----------|----------|
|              | estima     | ted for    |        |       |       |            |                    |       |              |         |       |             |        |         |        |       |      |           |          |
| _            | 31 Mai     | ch 2024    |        | l     | Numbe | r and cost | <sup>2</sup> of pe | rsonn | el posts fil | led/pla | nned  | for on fund | ded es | tablish | ment   |       |      |           | _        |
|              |            | Number     |        |       |       |            |                    |       |              |         |       |             |        |         |        |       |      |           | Average: |
|              |            | of posts   |        |       |       |            |                    |       |              |         |       |             |        |         |        |       |      | Average   | Salary   |
|              | Number     | additional |        |       |       |            |                    |       |              |         |       |             |        |         |        |       |      | growth    | level/   |
|              | of         | to the     |        |       |       |            |                    |       |              |         |       |             |        |         |        |       |      | rate      | Total    |
|              | funded     | establish- | A      | ctual |       | Revised    | estim              | ate   |              | l       | Mediu | m-term ex   | pendit | ure es  | timate |       |      | (%)       | (%)      |
|              | posts      | ment       | 20     | 22/23 |       | 202        | 23/24              |       | 202          | 24/25   |       | 202         | 25/26  |         | 202    | 26/27 |      | 2023/24 - | 2026/27  |
| Climate Cha  | inge and A | ir Quality |        |       | Unit  |            |                    | Unit  |              |         | Unit  |             |        | Unit    |        |       | Unit |           |          |
|              |            |            | Number | Cost  | cost  | Number     | Cost               | cost  | Number       | Cost    | cost  | Number      | Cost   | cost    | Number | Cost  | cost |           |          |
| Salary level | 93         | 9          | 224    | 168.7 | 0.8   | 102        | 79.6               | 0.8   | 102          | 84.6    | 0.8   | 101         | 89.7   | 0.9     | 100    | 94.0  | 0.9  | -0.4%     | 100.0%   |
| 1-6          | 3          | -          | 3      | _     | -     | 12         | 3.0                | 0.3   | 12           | 3.2     | 0.3   | 11          | 3.3    | 0.3     | 11     | 3.5   | 0.3  | -1.0%     | 11.3%    |
| 7 – 10       | 61         | 4          | 113    | 69.0  | 0.6   | 61         | 41.2               | 0.7   | 61           | 43.8    | 0.7   | 61          | 46.4   | 0.8     | 61     | 49.2  | 0.8  | -         | 60.3%    |
| 11 – 12      | 3          | 3          | 80     | 66.0  | 0.8   | 3          | 2.6                | 0.9   | 3            | 2.7     | 0.9   | 3           | 2.9    | 1.0     | 2      | 2.0   | 1.0  | -12.8%    | 2.7%     |
| 13 – 16      | 26         | 2          | 28     | 33.6  | 1.2   | 26         | 32.8               | 1.3   | 26           | 34.8    | 1.3   | 26          | 37.0   | 1.4     | 26     | 39.2  | 1.5  | ı         | 25.7%    |

<sup>1.</sup> Data has been provided by the department and may not necessarily reconcile with official government personnel data.

<sup>2.</sup> Rand million.

## **Programme 5: Biodiversity and Conservation**

### Programme purpose

Ensure the regulation and management of biodiversity, heritage and conservation matters in a manner that facilitates sustainable economic growth and development.

#### **Objectives**

- Increase South Africa's land area under formal protection to ensure the conservation of ecosystems and minimise threats to ecological sustainability by adding 300 000 hectares of land to the conservation estate over the medium term.
- Improve access to, and the fair and equitable sharing of, natural resources over the medium term by:
  - training 1 200 biodiversity entrepreneurs
  - finalising a minimum of 15 benefit-sharing agreements arising from the use of biological resources.

#### Subprogrammes

- Biodiversity and Conservation Management provides for the management and administration of activities in the programme.
- Biodiversity Management and Permitting plans, manages, protects and conserves South Africa's biological resources and ecosystems for human wellbeing and sustainable development.
- Protected Areas Systems Management oversees the establishment, management and maintenance of ecologically representative national and cross-border systems of protected areas to advance the heritage of humankind, and contributes to the objectives of the Convention on Biological Diversity and the sustainable development goals.
- Biodiversity Monitoring Specialist Services provides support services for intergovernmental and legislative biodiversity and science policy; and monitors, evaluates, analyses, negotiates and advises on national and international biodiversity conservation statuses and trends. This subprogramme also catalyses national and international negotiations through the provision of the best available scientific and policy information.
- Biodiversity Economy and Sustainable Use transforms the biodiversity economy through inclusive economic growth, and fair and equitable access to resources.
- iSimangaliso Wetland Park Authority transfers funds to the iSimangaliso Wetland Park Authority to cover its personnel and operational expenditure.
- South African National Parks transfers funds to South African National Parks to cover its personnel and operational expenditure.
- South African National Biodiversity Institute transfers funds to the South African National Biodiversity Institute to cover its personnel and operational expenditure.

# **Expenditure trends and estimates**

Table 32.14 Biodiversity and Conservation expenditure trends and estimates by subprogramme and economic classification

| Subprigramme   | Table 32.14 Biodiversity ar   | nd Conserva | ation expe    | nditure ti | rends and es | timates | ,       | ogramme a | nd econor    | nic classii | ication |         |
|--|-------------------------------|-------------|---------------|------------|--------------|---------|---------|-----------|--------------|-------------|---------|---------|
| Resilion   Pers  | Subprogramme                  |             |               |            | Adjusted     | growth  | diture/ | Medium    | -term evnenc | litura      | growth  | diture/ |
| Remillion   2009/72   2012/72   2012/73   2013/74   2008/75   2013/74   2008/75   2013/74   2013/74   2013/74   2013/74   2015/75   2013/74   2015/75   2013/74   2015/75   2013/74   2015/75   2013/74   2015/75   2013/74   2015/75   2013/74   2015/75   2013/74   2015/75   2013/74   2015/75   2013/74   2015/75   2013/74   2015/75   2013/74   2015/75   2013/74   2015/75   2013/74   2015/75   2013/74   2015/75   2013/74   2015/75   2013/74   2015/75   20   |                               | Auc         | lited outcome | •          | -            |         |         | Wediaiii  | •            | aituie      |         |         |
| Management and 30.1 31.7 33.1 48.0 16.8% 2.3% 55.5 57.5 60.1 7.8% 3.0% Fermitting Fermitting Sindersity Management and 30.1 31.7 33.1 48.0 16.8% 2.3% 55.5 57.5 60.1 7.8% 3.0% Sindersity Management and 21.5 31.6 32.3 118.1 76.4% 3.2% 135.1 132.8 128.3 2.8% 8.4% Management Monitoring Sindersity Monitoring Sindersity Monitoring Sindersity Monitoring Sindersity Monitoring Sindersity Economy and 28.6 49.6 31.9 49.4 40.00% 2.5% 50.1 52.2 22.8 23.4 48.2% 1.9% Sindersity Economy and 28.6 49.6 31.9 49.4 40.00% 2.5% 50.1 52.2 54.7 3.5% 3.4% Sindersity Economy and 38.6 49.6 31.9 49.4 40.00% 2.5% 50.1 52.2 54.7 3.5% 3.4% Sindersity Economy and 38.6 49.6 49.6 31.9 49.4 40.00% 2.5% 50.1 52.2 54.7 3.5% 3.4% Sindersity Economy and 38.6 49.6 49.6 12.2 12.9 3 28.8% 11.0% 121.6 127.0 132.9 10.9% 3.3% AURITORY MONITORY MO | R million                     |             |               |            |              |         |         | 2024/25   |              | 2026/27     |         |         |
| Biodiversity Management and   30.1   31.7   39.1   48.0   16.8%   2.3%   55.5   57.5   60.1   7.8%   3.6%  | •                             | 14.1        | 10.2          | 12.4       | 12.8         | -3.2%   | 0.8%    | 17.2      | 21.4         | 26.0        | 26.7%   | 1.3%    |
| Protected Areas Systems Management Biodiversity Monitoring Specialist Services Biodiversity Monitoring |                               | 30.1        | 31.7          | 39.1       | 48.0         | 16.8%   | 2.3%    | 55.5      | 57.5         | 60.1        | 7.8%    | 3.6%    |
| Biodiversity Monitoring   33 0   12 9   15 6   30 3   32 5 W   1.1 W   22 2   22 8   22 4   -3.2 W   1.6 W   50 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5  | Protected Areas Systems       | 21.5        | 31.6          | 32.3       | 118.1        | 76.4%   | 3.2%    | 135.1     | 132.8        | 128.3       | 2.8%    | 8.4%    |
| Biodiversity Economy and   28.6   49.6   31.9   49.4   20.0%   2.5%   50.1   52.2   54.7   3.5%   3.4%   3.8%      | Biodiversity Monitoring       | 13.0        | 12.9          | 15.6       | 30.3         | 32.5%   | 1.1%    | 22.2      | 22.8         | 23.4        | -8.2%   | 1.6%    |
| Authority South African National Parks  1235.3 418.0 444.5 1124.0 -3.1% 50.1% 398.7 416.6 435.6 27.1% 38.7% South African National Barks  South African National Parks  2060.4 1058.6 1206.1 2100.0 0.6% 100.0% 1349.1 1318.8 1372.0 13.2% 100.0% Change to 2023   | Biodiversity Economy and      | 28.6        | 49.6          | 31.9       | 49.4         | 20.0%   | 2.5%    | 50.1      | 52.2         | 54.7        | 3.5%    | 3.4%    |
| South African National   358.9   42.1   493.1   588.2   17.9%   29.0%   548.7   488.7   511.1   4.6%   34.8%   81.80   100.0%   1349.1   1318.8   1372.0   132.2%   100.0%   132.2%   100.0%   1349.1   1318.8   1372.0   132.2%   100.0%   1349.1   1318.8   1372.0   132.2%   100.0%   1349.1   1318.8   1372.0   132.2%   100.0%   1349.1   1318.8   1372.0   132.2%   100.0%   132.2%   100.0%   132.2%   100.0%   132.2%   100.0%   132.2%   100.0%   132.2%   100.0%   132.2%   100.0%   132.2%     | •                             | 358.9       | 83.5          | 137.2      | 129.3        | -28.8%  | 11.0%   | 121.6     | 127.0        | 132.9       | 0.9%    | 8.3%    |
| Biodiversity Institute   | •                             | 1 235.3     | 418.0         | 444.5      | 1 124.0      | -3.1%   | 50.1%   | 398.7     | 416.6        | 435.6       | -27.1%  | 38.7%   |
| Total  | South African National        | 358.9       | 421.1         | 493.1      | 588.2        | 17.9%   | 29.0%   | 548.7     | 488.7        | 511.1       | -4.6%   | 34.8%   |
| Change to 2023   Subget estimate   Subget esti   |                               |             |               |            |              |         |         |           |              |             |         |         |
| Budget estimate  |                               | 2 060.4     | 1 058.6       | 1 206.1    | 2 100.0      | 0.6%    | 100.0%  |           |              |             | -13.2%  | 100.0%  |
| Economic classification   Current payments   10.1   129.9   126.5   252.5   35.6%   9.5%   272.7   278.9   284.4   4.0%   17.7%   Compensation of employees   74.8   78.4   81.3   162.5   29.9%   6.2%   183.6   186.3   196.0   6.5%   11.9%   Sonds and services   74.8   78.4   81.3   162.5   29.9%   6.2%   183.6   186.3   196.0   6.5%   11.9%   Sonds and services   74.8   78.4   81.3   162.5   29.9%   6.2%   183.6   186.3   196.0   6.5%   11.9%   Sonds and services   74.8   78.4   81.3   162.5   29.9%   6.2%   183.6   186.3   196.0   6.5%   11.9%   Sonds and services   74.8   74.5      | _                             |             |               |            | _            |         |         | (108.3)   | (138.6)      | (121.9)     |         |         |
| Current payments   |                               |             |               |            |              |         |         |           |              |             |         |         |
| Compensation of employees   74.8   78.4   81.3   16.2   29.5%   6.2%   133.6   136.3   196.0   6.5%   11.9%   600dS and services   26.4   51.5   45.2   90.1   50.6%   3.3%   89.1   92.5   88.4   -0.6%   5.5%   7.4%   7.5%   7. |                               | 404.0       | 420.0         | 426 -      | 252 -        | 25.551  | 0.501   | 272.7     | 370.0        | 204 -       | 2.001   | 47.70   |
| Soods and services   Question     | · ·                           |             |               |            |              |         |         |           |              |             |         |         |
| Of which:  |                               |             |               |            |              |         |         |           |              |             |         |         |
| Advertising 0.7 1.2 2.3 1.9 39.7% 0.1% 1.9 1.9 2.0 1.0% 0.1% Catering: Departmental activities 0.3 0.1 0.6 2.0 96.6% - 2.6 1.9 2.0 -0.6% 0.1% Consultants: Business and obvious yearvices 0.1 10.0 14.1 6.7 21.8 29.8% 0.8% 21.7 30.3 27.1 7.5% 1.6% obvious yearvices 2.0 1.6% 0.1% 0.1% 0.1% 0.1% 0.1% 0.1% 0.1% 0.1   |                               | 20.4        | 31.3          | 43.2       | 50.1         | 30.070  | 3.370   | 05.1      | 32.3         | 00.4        | 0.070   | 3.570   |
| Catering Departmental activities   0.3   0.1   0.6   2.0   96.6%   - 2.6   1.9   2.0   -0.6%   0.1%   1.0   14.1   6.7   21.8   29.8%   0.8%   21.7   30.3   27.1   7.5%   1.6%   20.0%   20   | •                             | 0.7         | 1.2           | 2.3        | 1.9          | 39.7%   | 0.1%    | 1.9       | 1.9          | 2.0         | 1.0%    | 0.1%    |
| advisory services (a control of the services) (a control                         | -                             | 0.3         | 0.1           | 0.6        | 2.0          | 96.6%   | _       | 2.6       | 1.9          | 2.0         | -0.6%   |         |
| Agency and support/outsourced services   -   16.4   0.4   16.9   -   0.5%   17.0   13.2   10.6   -14.5%   0.9%   17.0   13.2   10.6   -14.5%   0.9%   17.0   13.2   10.6   -14.5%   0.9%   17.0   13.2   10.6   -14.5%   0.9%   17.0   13.2   10.6   -14.5%   0.9%   17.0   13.2   10.6   -14.5%   0.9%   17.0   13.2   10.6   -14.5%   0.9%   17.0   13.2   10.6   -14.5%   0.9%   17.0   13.2   10.5%    | Consultants: Business and     | 10.0        | 14.1          | 6.7        | 21.8         | 29.8%   | 0.8%    | 21.7      | 30.3         | 27.1        | 7.5%    | 1.6%    |
| services         7.1         7.5         23.6         30.4         62.5%         1.1%         25.5         26.6         29.0         1.6%         1.8%           Venues and ficilities         2.0         1.4         5.2         6.0         44.7%         0.2%         7.5         7.3         8.1         10.5%         0.5%           Transfers and subsidies         1 959.1         928.3         1 109.1         1 847.0         -1.9%         90.5%         1 076.0         1 033.5         1 087.2         -1.62%         82.2%           Provinces and municipalities         -         -         0.0         - <td>advisory services</td> <td></td>  | advisory services             |             |               |            |              |         |         |           |              |             |         |         |
| Travel and subsistence   7.1   7.5   23.6   30.4   62.5%   1.1%   25.5   26.6   29.0   -1.6%   1.8%  | Agency and support/outsourced | _           | 16.4          | 0.4        | 16.9         | -       | 0.5%    | 17.0      | 13.2         | 10.6        | -14.5%  | 0.9%    |
| Venues and facilities   2.0  |                               |             |               |            |              |         |         |           |              |             |         |         |
| Transfers and subsidies         1 959.1         928.3         1 079.1         1 847.0         -1.9%         90.5%         1 076.0         1 039.5         1 087.2         -16.2%         82.2%           Provinces and municipalities Departmental algencies and accounts         1 953.1         922.6         1 074.7         1 841.5         -1.9%         90.1%         1 069.0         1 032.2         1 079.6         1 6.3%         81.8%           Proving governments and international organisations international organisations international organisations         3.1         2.9         1.4         2.5         -7.1%         0.2%         3.0         3.1         3.2         8.3%         0.2%           Non-profit institutions         2.3         2.4         2.6         2.6         4.1%         0.2%         3.1         3.2         3.4         9.5%         0.2%           Households         0.7         0.4         0.4         0.4         -15.0%         -         0.9         1.0         1.0         13.7%         0.2%           Payments for capital assets         0.0         -         0.4         0.5         142.0%         -         0.4         0.4         0.4         0.4         0.4         0.4         0.4         0.4         0.4         0.4  |                               |             |               |            |              |         |         |           |              |             |         |         |
| Provinces and municipalities   | •                             |             |               |            |              |         |         |           |              |             |         |         |
| Departmental agencies and accounts   1953.1   922.6   1074.7   1841.5   -1.9%   90.1%   1069.0   1032.2   1079.6   -16.3%   81.8%   accounts   70.0%   10.0%   | r                             | 1 959.1     |               |            | 1 847.0      |         | 90.5%   |           |              | 1 087.2     | -10.2%  | 82.2%   |
| accounts Foreign governments and international organisations Non-profit institutions   | ·                             | 1 953 1     |               |            | 1 841 5      |         | 90.1%   |           |              | 1 079 6     | -16 3%  | 81.8%   |
| Foreign governments and international organisations   3.1   2.9   1.4   2.5   -7.1%   0.2%   3.0   3.1   3.2   8.3%   0.2%   | -                             | 1330.1      | 322.0         | 20,        | 10.110       | 2.570   | 30.270  | 2 005.0   | 1 002.2      | 1075.0      | 20.070  | 02.070  |
| Households   |                               | 3.1         | 2.9           | 1.4        | 2.5          | -7.1%   | 0.2%    | 3.0       | 3.1          | 3.2         | 8.3%    | 0.2%    |
| Payments for capital assets   0.0  | Non-profit institutions       | 2.3         | 2.4           | 2.6        | 2.6          | 4.1%    | 0.2%    | 3.1       | 3.2          | 3.4         | 9.5%    | 0.2%    |
| Buildings and other fixed  | Households                    | 0.7         | 0.4           | 0.4        | 0.4          | -15.0%  | -       | 0.9       | 1.0          | 1.0         | 37.8%   | 0.1%    |
| Structures   Machinery and equipment   0.0   -   -   0.5   138.8%   -   0.4   0.4   0.4   0.4   -4.4%   -  |                               |             |               |            | 0.5          | 142.0%  | -       |           |              | 0.5         | -4.1%   | -       |
| Machinery and equipment         0.0         -         -         0.5         138.8%         -         0.4         0.4         0.4         -4.4%         -           Software and other intangible assets         -         -         0.0         0.0         0.0         0.0         3.2%         -           assets         0.0         0.4         0.0         -         -         0.0         1349.1         1318.8         1372.0         -13.2%         100.0%           Proportion of total programme expenditure to vote expenditure to vote expenditure         24.8%         14.1%         13.7%         22.0%         -         -         -         15.4%         14.8%         14.7%         - <td>_</td> <td>_</td> <td>_</td> <td>0.4</td> <td>_</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>_</td> <td>_</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td>   | _                             | _           | _             | 0.4        | _            | -       | -       | _         | _            | -           | -       | -       |
| Software and other intangible assets   |                               | 0.0         |               |            | 0.5          | 120.00/ |         | 0.4       | 0.4          | 0.4         | 4.40/   |         |
| Payments for financial assets   2  |                               |             | _             |            |              | 130.0%  |         |           |              |             |         |         |
| Payments for financial assets   0.0   0.4   0.0  100.0%   -   -   -   -   -   -   -   -   -  | •                             |             |               |            | 0.0          |         |         | 0.0       | 0.0          | 0.0         | 3.270   |         |
| Proportion of total programme expenditure   24.8%   14.1%   13.7%   22.0%   -   -   15.4%   14.8%   14.7%   -   -   -  | · ·                           | 0.0         | 0.4           | 0.0        | -            | -100.0% | _       | -         | _            | _           | _       | _       |
| Expenditure to vote expenditure  | Total                         | 2 060.4     | 1 058.6       | 1 206.1    | 2 100.0      | 0.6%    | 100.0%  | 1 349.1   | 1 318.8      | 1 372.0     | -13.2%  | 100.0%  |
| Details of transfers and subsidies   | expenditure to vote           | 24.8%       | 14.1%         | 13.7%      | 22.0%        | -       | -       | 15.4%     | 14.8%        | 14.7%       | -       | -       |
| Households Social benefits Current  0.5 0.4 0.4 0.4 0.4 -3.9% - 0.9 1.0 1.0 37.8% 0.1% Employee social benefits  0.5 0.4 0.4 0.4 -3.9% - 0.9 1.0 1.0 37.8% 0.1%  Other transfers to households Current  0.2  |                               |             |               |            |              |         |         |           |              |             |         |         |
| Social benefits  Current  0.5 0.4 0.4 0.4 0.4 -3.9% - 0.9 1.0 1.0 37.8% 0.1%  Employee social benefits  0.5 0.4 0.4 0.4 0.4 -3.9% - 0.9 1.0 1.0 37.8% 0.1%  Other transfers to households  Current  0.2  |                               |             |               |            | T            |         |         |           |              |             |         |         |
| Current         0.5         0.4         0.4         0.4         -3.9%         -         0.9         1.0         1.0         37.8%         0.1%           Employee social benefits         0.5         0.4         0.4         0.4         -3.9%         -         0.9         1.0         1.0         37.8%         0.1%           Other transfers to households           Current         0.2         -   |                               |             |               |            |              |         |         |           |              |             |         |         |
| Employee social benefits 0.5 0.4 0.4 0.4 -3.9% - 0.9 1.0 1.0 37.8% 0.1%  Other transfers to households  Current 0.2  |                               | 0.5         | 0.4           |            | 0.4          | 2.00/   |         |           | 1.0          | 1.0         | 27 00/  | 0.19/   |
| Other transfers to households         0.2         -         -         -100.0%         -  |                               |             |               |            |              |         | -       |           |              |             |         |         |
| Current         0.2         -  | • •                           | 0.5         | 0.4           | 0.4        | 0.4          | -3.9%   | _       | 0.9       | 1.0          | 1.0         | 37.8%   | 0.170   |
| Employee social benefits 0.2   |                               | 0.2         | _             | _          | _            | -100.0% | _       | _         | _            | _           | _       | _       |
| Provinces and municipalities Municipal agencies and funds Current 0.0  |                               |             |               |            | _            |         | _       |           |              | _           | _       | _       |
| Municipal agencies and funds  Current  |                               | 0.2         |               |            |              |         |         |           |              |             |         |         |
| Current 0.0  | •                             |             |               |            |              |         |         |           |              |             |         |         |
| Employee social benefits 0.0   | Current                       | -           | -             | 0.0        | _            | -       | -       | -         | -            | -           | -       | -       |
|  | Employee social benefits      |             | -             | 0.0        | _            | -       | -       |           | -            |             | -       | _       |

Table 32.14 Biodiversity and Conservation expenditure trends and estimates by subprogramme and economic classification (continued)

| (continued)                      |                |               |         |               |         | , ,       |         |              |         | ,       |           |
|----------------------------------|----------------|---------------|---------|---------------|---------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|---------|-----------|
| Details of transfers and         |                |               |         |               |         | Average:  |         |              |         |         | Average:  |
| subsidies                        |                |               |         |               | Average | Expen-    |         |              |         | Average | Expen-    |
|                                  |                |               |         |               | growth  | diture/   |         |              |         | growth  | diture/   |
|                                  |                |               |         | Adjusted      | rate    | Total     | Medium  | -term expend | liture  | rate    | Total     |
| <u>-</u>                         |                | lited outcome |         | appropriation | (%)     | (%)       |         | estimate     |         | (%)     | (%)       |
| R million                        | 2020/21        | 2021/22       | 2022/23 | 2023/24       | 2020/21 | - 2023/24 | 2024/25 | 2025/26      | 2026/27 | 2023/24 | - 2026/27 |
| Departmental agencies and accou  | nts            |               |         |               |         |           |         |              |         |         |           |
| Departmental agencies (non-busin | ness entities) |               |         |               |         |           |         |              |         |         |           |
| Current                          | 1 912.9        | 922.6         | 963.4   | 744.5         | -27.0%  | 70.7%     | 716.0   | 734.4        | 743.8   | -       | 47.9%     |
| iSimangaliso Wetland Park        | 358.9          | 83.5          | 41.3    | 39.7          | -52.0%  | 8.1%      | 41.4    | 43.3         | 45.3    | 4.5%    | 2.8%      |
| Authority                        |                |               |         |               |         |           |         |              |         |         |           |
| South African National Parks     | 1 195.2        | 418.0         | 429.0   | 293.6         | -37.4%  | 36.4%     | 306.7   | 297.3        | 286.8   | -0.8%   | 19.3%     |
| South African National           | 358.9          | 421.1         | 493.1   | 411.2         | 4.6%    | 26.2%     | 367.9   | 393.7        | 411.8   | _       | 25.8%     |
| Biodiversity Institute           |                |               |         |               |         |           |         |              |         |         |           |
| Capital                          | 40.2           | _             | 111.3   | 1 097.0       | 201.2%  | 19.4%     | 353.0   | 297.9        | 335.8   | -32.6%  | 33.9%     |
| iSimangaliso Wetland Park        | _              | _             | 95.9    | 89.6          | -       | 2.9%      | 80.2    | 83.7         | 87.6    | -0.8%   | 5.6%      |
| Authority                        |                |               |         |               |         |           |         |              |         |         |           |
| South African National Parks     | 40.2           | _             | 15.5    | 830.4         | 174.5%  | 13.8%     | 92.0    | 119.2        | 148.9   | -43.6%  | 19.4%     |
| South African National           | _              | _             | _       | 177.0         | _       | 2.8%      | 180.9   | 95.0         | 99.3    | -17.5%  | 9.0%      |
| Biodiversity Institute           |                |               |         |               |         |           |         |              |         |         |           |
| Non-profit institutions          |                |               |         |               |         |           |         |              |         |         |           |
| Current                          | 2.3            | 2.4           | 2.6     | 2.6           | 4.1%    | 0.2%      | 3.1     | 3.2          | 3.4     | 9.5%    | 0.2%      |
| KwaZulu-Natal Nature             | 1.3            | 1.4           | 1.6     | 1.6           | 7.0%    | 0.1%      | 1.7     | 1.8          | 1.9     | 5.6%    | 0.1%      |
| Conservation Board               |                |               |         |               |         |           |         |              |         |         |           |
| African World Heritage Fund      | 1.0            | 1.0           | 1.0     | 1.0           | _       | 0.1%      | 1.4     | 1.5          | 1.5     | 15.2%   | 0.1%      |
| Foreign governments and          |                |               |         |               |         | 0.2,1     |         |              |         |         | V.1       |
| international organisations      |                |               |         |               |         |           |         |              |         |         |           |
| Current                          | 3.1            | 2.9           | 1.4     | 2.5           | -7.1%   | 0.2%      | 3.0     | 3.1          | 3.2     | 8.3%    | 0.2%      |
| International membership fees    | 3.1            | 2.9           |         |               | -100.0% | 0.1%      | 1.1     |              |         | -       | -         |
| Convention on the Conservation   | -              |               | _       | 0.3           | -       | 0.170     | 1.3     | 1.1          | 1.2     | 58.8%   | 0.1%      |
| of Migratory Species of Wild     |                |               |         | 0.5           |         |           | 1.5     | 1.1          | 1.2     | 30.070  | 0.170     |
| Animals: Sharks                  |                |               |         |               |         |           |         |              |         |         |           |
| Agreement on the Conservation    | _              | _             | _       | 0.2           | _       | _         | _       | 1.3          | 1.4     | 85.0%   | _         |
| of African-Eurasian Migratory    |                |               |         | 0.2           |         |           |         | 1.5          | 1.4     | 03.070  |           |
| Waterbirds                       |                |               |         |               |         |           |         |              |         |         |           |
| Convention on Biological         | _              | _             | _       | 1.2           | _       | _         | _       | _            | _       | -100.0% | _         |
| Diversity                        |                |               |         | 1.2           |         |           |         |              |         | 100.070 |           |
| Nagoya Protocol                  | _              | _             | _       | 0.1           |         | _         | _       | _            | _       | -100.0% | _         |
| Cartagena Protocol on Biosafety  | _              | _             | _       | 0.1           | _       | _         | _       | _            | _       | -100.0% | _         |
| Convention on International      | _              | _             | _       | 0.3           |         | _         | 0.3     | 0.3          | 0.3     | 4.8%    | _         |
| Trade in Endangered Species of   | _              | _             | _       | 0.3           | _       | _         | 0.3     | 0.3          | 0.3     | 4.070   | _         |
| Wild Fauna and Flora             |                |               |         |               |         |           |         |              |         |         |           |
| International Union for          |                |               | 1.0     | _             |         | _         |         |              | _       |         | _         |
| Conservation of Nature and       | _              | _             | 1.0     | _             | _       | _         | _       | _            | _       | _       | _         |
|                                  |                |               |         |               |         |           |         |              |         |         |           |
| Natural Resources                |                |               |         |               |         |           | 0.4     | 0.3          | 0.3     |         |           |
| Ramsar Convention                | _              | _             | _       | -             | _       | -         | 0.4     | 0.3          | 0.3     | 100.00/ | _         |
| World Heritage Convention        | _              | -             | -       | 0.1           | _       | -         | -       | _            | -       | -100.0% | -         |
| United Nations Convention to     | _              | _             | 0.4     | _             | -       | -         | _       | _            | -       | -       | _         |
| Combat Desertification           |                |               |         |               |         |           |         |              |         |         |           |

Table 32.15 Biodiversity and Conservation personnel numbers and cost by salary level<sup>1</sup>

|         |           | r of posts |        |       |      |            |           |       |             |          |       |            |         |         |        |       |      |         |          |
|---------|-----------|------------|--------|-------|------|------------|-----------|-------|-------------|----------|-------|------------|---------|---------|--------|-------|------|---------|----------|
|         |           | ch 2024    |        |       | Nun  | nber and c | ost² of r | erson | nel posts f | illed/pl | anned | for on fun | ded est | ablishr | nent   |       |      |         |          |
|         |           | Number     |        |       |      |            |           |       |             | , p.     |       |            |         |         |        |       |      |         | Average: |
|         |           | of posts   |        |       |      |            |           |       |             |          |       |            |         |         |        |       |      | Average | Salary   |
|         | Number    | additional |        |       |      |            |           |       |             |          |       |            |         |         |        |       |      | growth  | level/   |
|         | of        | to the     |        |       |      |            |           |       |             |          |       |            |         |         |        |       |      | rate    | Total    |
|         | funded    | establish- | A      | ctual |      | Revised    | d estima  | ate   |             |          | Mediu | ım-term ex | penditu | ıre est | imate  |       |      | (%)     | (%)      |
|         | posts     | ment       | 20     | 22/23 |      | 20:        | 23/24     |       | 20          | 24/25    |       | 20         | 25/26   |         | 202    | 26/27 |      | 2023/24 | 2026/27  |
| Biodive | rsity and |            |        |       | Unit |            |           | Unit  |             |          | Unit  |            |         | Unit    |        |       | Unit |         |          |
| Conserv | ation     |            | Number | Cost  | cost | Number     | Cost      | cost  | Number      | Cost     | cost  | Number     | Cost    | cost    | Number | Cost  | cost |         |          |
| Salary  | 401       | 9          | 153    | 81.3  | 0.5  | 399        | 162.5     | 0.4   | 414         | 183.6    | 0.4   | 404        | 186.3   | 0.5     | 403    | 196.0 | 0.5  | 0.3%    | 100.0%   |
| level   |           |            |        |       |      |            |           |       |             |          |       |            |         |         |        |       |      |         |          |
| 1-6     | 247       | -          | 53     | 11.5  | 0.2  | 247        | 54.6      | 0.2   | 248         | 58.1     | 0.2   | 249        | 61.7    | 0.2     | 249    | 65.3  | 0.3  | 0.2%    | 61.3%    |
| 7 – 10  | 128       | 4          | 74     | 40.6  | 0.5  | 125        | 75.7      | 0.6   | 135         | 86.8     | 0.6   | 126        | 85.9    | 0.7     | 126    | 91.1  | 0.7  | 0.3%    | 31.6%    |
| 11 – 12 | 6         | 2          | 8      | 7.1   | 0.9  | 6          | 5.6       | 0.9   | 10          | 10.4     | 1.0   | 8          | 8.7     | 1.1     | 8      | 9.2   | 1.2  | 10.1%   | 2.0%     |
| 13 – 16 | 20        | 3          | 18     | 22.0  | 1.2  | 21         | 26.6      | 1.3   | 21          | 28.2     | 1.3   | 21         | 30.0    | 1.4     | 20     | 30.4  | 1.5  | -1.6%   | 5.1%     |

<sup>1.</sup> Data has been provided by the department and may not necessarily reconcile with official government personnel data.

<sup>2.</sup> Rand million.

## **Programme 6: Environmental Programmes**

#### Programme purpose

Implement the expanded public works programme and green economy projects in the environmental sector.

### **Objectives**

- Promote the empowerment of designated communities by creating 93 301 work opportunities and 67 650 full-time equivalent jobs in environmental projects by March 2027 through the implementation of projects related to the expanded public works programme.
- Restore and maintain the structure and function of vegetation to contribute to ecosystem services over the medium term by clearing or treating 900 000 hectares of invasive alien plants.
- Facilitate the transition to an economy that is low in carbon emissions and uses natural resources efficiently by facilitating the implementation of green initiatives and projects over the medium term.

### Subprogrammes

- Environmental Programmes Management provides strategic leadership and management services to the programme.
- Environmental Programme Region 1 manages the planning and implementation of the environmental protection and infrastructure programmes of the expanded public works programme (War on Waste, Working for the Coast, Working for Wetlands, People and Parks, and open space management) across South Africa using labour-intensive methods that target the unemployed, women, young people, people with disabilities, and small, medium and micro enterprises (SMMEs). Region 1 comprises Mpumalanga, Limpopo and North West.
- Environmental Programme Region 2 provides management, operational oversight and supervision for the optimal functioning and development of the natural resources management programmes of the expanded public works programme (Working for Water, Working for Land, Working for Energy: Biomass, Working on Fire, Working for Forests, value-added industries, and partnerships for eradicating invasive alien non-plant species and protecting wetlands). Region 2 comprises Western Cape, Eastern Cape and KwaZulu-Natal.
- Environmental Programme Region 3 provides management, operational oversight and supervision for the optimal functioning and development of the natural resources management programmes of the expanded public works programme (Working for Water, Working for Land, Working for Energy: Biomass, Working on Fire, Working for Forests, value-added industries, and partnerships for eradicating invasive alien non-plant species and protecting wetlands). Region 3 comprises Free State, Northern Cape and Gauteng.
- Sector Coordination and Quality Management ensures effective knowledge and information management support services for branch activities, and manages the coordination of socioeconomic interventions for the sector.

#### **Expenditure trends and estimates**

Table 32.16 Environmental Programmes expenditure trends and estimates by subprogramme and economic classification

| Subprogramme                     |         |              |         |               |         | Average:  |         |              |         |         | Average:  |
|----------------------------------|---------|--------------|---------|---------------|---------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------|---------|-----------|
|                                  |         |              |         |               | Average | Expen-    |         |              |         | Average | Expen-    |
|                                  |         |              |         |               | growth  | diture/   |         |              |         | growth  | diture/   |
|                                  |         |              |         | Adjusted      | rate    | Total     | Medium  | n-term expen | diture  | rate    | Total     |
|                                  | Au      | dited outcor | ne      | appropriation | (%)     | (%)       |         | estimate     |         | (%)     | (%)       |
| R million                        | 2020/21 | 2021/22      | 2022/23 | 2023/24       | 2020/21 | - 2023/24 | 2024/25 | 2025/26      | 2026/27 | 2023/24 | - 2026/27 |
| Environmental Programmes         | 109.5   | 293.5        | 1 057.1 | 7.9           | -58.4%  | 13.0%     | 6.9     | 7.8          | 8.1     | 1.1%    | 0.3%      |
| Management                       |         |              |         |               |         |           |         |              |         |         |           |
| Environmental Programme Region 1 | 446.8   | 471.5        | 2 041.3 | 919.5         | 27.2%   | 34.4%     | 913.2   | 987.7        | 1 119.9 | 6.8%    | 33.9%     |
| Environmental Programme Region 2 | 1 557.4 | 1 249.4      | 6.1     | 1 064.6       | -11.9%  | 34.3%     | 1 214.9 | 1 150.7      | 1 180.9 | 3.5%    | 39.6%     |
| Environmental Programme Region 3 | 446.8   | 471.5        | 61.9    | 815.9         | 22.2%   | 15.9%     | 553.7   | 626.1        | 614.2   | -9.0%   | 22.4%     |
| Sector Coordination and Quality  | 56.8    | 100.4        | -       | 112.2         | 25.5%   | 2.4%      | 104.8   | 110.5        | 117.9   | 1.7%    | 3.8%      |
| Management                       |         |              |         |               |         |           |         |              |         |         |           |
| Total                            | 2 617.4 | 2 586.3      | 3 166.3 | 2 920.0       | 3.7%    | 100.0%    | 2 793.4 | 2 882.8      | 3 041.1 | 1.4%    | 100.0%    |
| Change to 2023                   |         |              |         | -             |         |           | (588.6) | (601.0)      | (665.8) |         |           |
| Budget estimate                  |         |              |         |               |         |           |         |              |         |         |           |

Table 32.16 Environmental Programmes expenditure trends and estimates by subprogramme and economic classification (continued)

| Table 32.16 Environmental Progr                        | aiiiiies e       | xpenuiti               | ure trent     | is and estima            | ites by s | • •                 | illille allu | economic            | Ciassilica  | נוטוו (נטו      |                  |
|--|------------------|------------------------|---------------|--------------------------|-----------|---------------------|--------------|---------------------|-------------|-----------------|------------------|
| Economic classification                                |                  |                        |               |                          |           | Average:            |              |                     |             |                 | Average:         |
|  |                  |                        |               |                          | Average   | Expen-              |              |                     |             | Average         | Expen-           |
|  |                  |                        |               | A -1:                    | growth    | diture/             | B 4 = 41     |                     | J           | growth          | diture/          |
|  | A                |                        |               | Adjusted                 | rate      | Total               | iviediun     | n-term expen        | aiture      | rate            | Total            |
| R million  | 2020/21          | ited outcor<br>2021/22 | me<br>2022/23 | appropriation<br>2023/24 | (%)       | (%)<br>- 2023/24    | 2024/25      | estimate<br>2025/26 | 2026/27     | (%)             | (%)<br>- 2026/27 |
|  | 2 132.6          | 1 710.8                | 2 037.0       | 2 065.5                  | -1.1%     | 70.4%               | 2 744.0      | 2 786.8             | 2 942.8     | 12.5%           | 90.6%            |
| Current payments                                       |                  |                        |               |                          |           |                     |              |                     |             |                 |                  |
| Compensation of employees                              | 262.1            | 309.1<br>1 401.6       | 260.4         | 301.4                    | 4.8%      | 10.0%<br>60.3%      | 378.2        | 388.7               | 394.8       | 9.4%            | 12.6%            |
| Goods and services of which:                           | 1 870.5          | 1 401.6                | 1 776.7       | 1 764.2                  | -1.9%     | 00.3%               | 2 365.8      | 2 398.1             | 2 548.0     | 13.0%           | 78.0%            |
| *  | 212.5            | 130.9                  | 155.3         | 12.6                     | -61.0%    | 4.5%                | 19.3         | 13.7                | 9.7         | -8.3%           | 0.5%             |
| Administrative fees Consultants: Business and advisory | 102.9            | 67.9                   | 118.6         | 254.8                    | 35.3%     | 4.5%                | 20.2         | 29.8                | 9.7<br>19.9 | -8.3%<br>-57.3% | 2.8%             |
| services   | 102.3            | 07.3                   | 110.0         | 254.8                    | 33.370    | 4.070               | 20.2         | 23.0                | 13.3        | -57.570         | 2.070            |
| Agency and support/outsourced services                 | 1 221.9          | 1 007.4                | 1 339.6       | 1 298.8                  | 2.1%      | 43.1%               | 2 164.4      | 2 140.6             | 2 328.0     | 21.5%           | 68.2%            |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies                      | 1 221.5          | 1 007.4                | 1 333.0       | 1 2 3 0 . 0              | 2.170     | 43.170              | 8.4          | 9.7                 | 10.1        | 21.5/0          | 0.2%             |
| Travel and subsistence                                 | 17.9             | 22.0                   | 35.2          | 40.4                     | 31.1%     | 1.0%                | 47.1         | 52.3                | 53.6        | 9.8%            | 1.7%             |
| Training and development                               | 184.5            | 108.8                  | 83.8          | 98.5                     | -18.9%    | 4.2%                | 59.3         | 109.4               | 89.2        | -3.2%           | 3.1%             |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 336.4            | 837.7                  | 1 085.8       | 846.9                    | 36.0%     | 27.5%               | -            | _                   | -           | -100.0%         | 7.3%             |
| Provinces and municipalities                           | 0.1              | 0.1                    | 0.0           | 0.0                      | -20.6%    |                     | _            | _                   | _           | -100.0%         | -                |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                     | 335.1            | 834.5                  | 1 084.4       | 846.3                    | 36.2%     | 27.5%               | _            | _                   | _           | -100.0%         | 7.3%             |
| Households   | 1.3              | 3.1                    | 1.4           | 0.6                      | -24.2%    | 0.1%                | _            | _                   | _           | -100.0%         | 7.570            |
| Payments for capital assets                            | 148.3            | 37.3                   | 43.0          | 7.6                      | -62.9%    | 2.1%                | 49.4         | 96.0                | 98.4        | 134.9%          | 2.2%             |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                   | 55.2             | 33.8                   | 41.6          | 3.0                      | -62.1%    | 1.2%                | 42.6         | 93.4                | 95.0        | 216.4%          | 2.0%             |
| Machinery and equipment                                | 83.4             | 1.5                    | 1.4           | 4.6                      | -62.0%    | 0.8%                | 6.7          | 2.6                 | 3.3         | -10.0%          | 0.1%             |
| Software and other intangible assets                   | 9.8              | 1.9                    | _             | -                        | -100.0%   | 0.1%                | 0.0          | 0.0                 | 0.0         | -               | -                |
| Payments for financial assets                          | -                | 0.7                    | 0.4           | 0.0                      | _         | _                   | _            | _                   | -           | -100.0%         | _                |
| Total  | 2 617.4          | 2 586.3                | 3 166.3       | 2 920.0                  | 3.7%      | 100.0%              | 2 793.4      | 2 882.8             | 3 041.1     | 1.4%            | 100.0%           |
| Proportion of total programme                          | 31.5%            | 34.5%                  | 35.9%         | 30.6%                    | _         | _                   | 32.0%        | 32.3%               | 32.6%       | _               | _                |
| expenditure to vote expenditure                        |                  |                        |               |                          |           |                     |              |                     |             |                 |                  |
| Households<br>Social benefits                          |                  |                        |               |                          |           |                     |              |                     |             |                 |                  |
| Current  | 1.3              | 3.1                    | 1.4           | 0.5                      | -29.0%    | 0.1%                | _            | _                   | -           | -100.0%         | -                |
| Employee social benefits                               | -                | 0.2                    | 0.6           | -                        | -         | -                   | -            | -                   | -           | -               | _                |
| Social benefits  | 1.3              | 2.9                    | 0.8           | 0.5                      | -29.0%    | -                   | _            | _                   | _           | -100.0%         | -                |
| Other transfers to households                          |                  |                        |               |                          |           |                     |              |                     |             |                 |                  |
| Current  | -                | -                      | 0.1           | 0.1                      | -         | -                   | -            | -                   | -           | -100.0%         | -                |
| Other transfers to households                          | _                | _                      | 0.1           | 0.1                      | -         | -                   | _            | _                   | _           | -100.0%         | _                |
| Provinces and municipalities                           |                  |                        |               |                          |           |                     |              |                     |             |                 |                  |
| Municipal agencies and funds                           |                  |                        |               |                          |           |                     |              |                     |             |                 |                  |
| Current  | 0.1              | 0.1                    | 0.0           | 0.0                      | -16.4%    | -                   | _            | _                   | -           | -100.0%         | -                |
| Vehicle licences to municipalities                     | 0.1              | 0.1                    | 0.0           | 0.0                      | -16.4%    | -                   | _            | _                   |             | -100.0%         | _                |
| Provincial revenue funds                               |                  |                        |               |                          | 400.00/   |                     |              |                     |             |                 |                  |
| Current  | 0.0              |                        |               | _                        | -100.0%   | -                   |              |                     | -           | -               | -                |
| Vehicle fees to Provincial revenue funds               | 0.0              | _                      |               | _                        | -100.0%   | -                   |              |                     |             | -               | -                |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                     |                  |                        |               |                          |           |                     |              |                     |             |                 |                  |
| Departmental agencies (non-business ent                |                  |                        |               |                          | -100.0%   | 0.10/               |              |                     |             |                 |                  |
| Current Expanded public works programme                | <b>13.3</b> 13.3 |                        |               | _                        | -100.0%   | <b>0.1%</b><br>0.1% |              |                     |             | _               | _                |
| public entities (Working for Water):                   | 13.3             | _                      | _             | _                        | -100.0%   | 0.176               | _            | _                   | _           | _               | _                |
| Biosecurity (South African National                    |                  |                        |               |                          |           |                     |              |                     |             |                 |                  |
| Biodiversity Institute)                                |                  |                        |               |                          |           |                     |              |                     |             |                 |                  |
| Capital  | 321.8            | 834.5                  | 1 084.4       | 846.3                    | 38.0%     | 27.3%               | _            | _                   | _           | -100.0%         | 7.3%             |
| iSimangaliso Wetland Park Authority                    | 321.8            | 285.4                  | 616.8         | 040.3                    | 30.0%     | 8.0%                | _            | _                   | _           | -100.0%         | 7.5/0            |
| South Africa National Parks                            | 133.2            | 229.4                  | 467.6         | 350.3                    | 38.0%     | 10.5%               | _            | _                   | _           | -100.0%         | 3.0%             |
| iSimangaliso Wetlands Park Authority                   | 55.5             | 90.3                   | 407.0         | 261.9                    | 67.8%     | 3.6%                | _            | _                   | _           | -100.0%         | 2.3%             |
|  | 55.5             | 50.5                   |               | 201.3                    | 57.070    | 3.070               |              |                     |             | 200.070         | 2.570            |
| South Africa National Biodiversity                     | 133.2            | 229.4                  | _             | 234 1                    | 20.7%     | 5.3%                | _            | _                   | _           | -100.0%         | 2.0%             |
| South Africa National Biodiversity Institute (capital) | 133.2            | 229.4                  | -             | 234.1                    | 20.7%     | 5.3%                | -            | -                   | -           | -100.0%         | 2.0%             |

Table 32.17 Environmental Programmes personnel numbers and cost by salary level<sup>1</sup>

|              | estima     | r of posts<br>ated for<br>rch 2024 | _      |       | Nu   | mber and o  | cost <sup>2</sup> of | nerson | nel nosts f | illed/nla | nned i   | for on fund | led estal | hlishm     | ent    |       |      |         |           |
|--------------|------------|------------------------------------|--------|-------|------|-------------|----------------------|--------|-------------|-----------|----------|-------------|-----------|------------|--------|-------|------|---------|-----------|
|              | 31 11101   | Number                             |        |       | 140  | inder und v | 2031 01              | person | ner posts r | incu, pic | iiiicu i | or on rune  | icu esta  | J.1.J.1111 | CIIC   |       |      |         | Average:  |
|              |            | of posts                           |        |       |      |             |                      |        |             |           |          |             |           |            |        |       |      | Average | Salary    |
|              | Number     | additional                         |        |       |      |             |                      |        |             |           |          |             |           |            |        |       |      | growth  | level/    |
|              | of         | to the                             |        |       |      |             |                      |        |             |           |          |             |           |            |        |       |      | rate    | Total     |
|              | funded     | establish-                         | Α      | ctual |      | Revised     | d estima             | ite    |             |           | Medi     | um-term e   | kpenditu  | ıre est    | imate  |       |      | (%)     | (%)       |
|              | posts      | ment                               | 20     | 22/23 |      | 20          | 23/24                |        | 20          | 24/25     |          | 20          | 25/26     |            | 20     | 26/27 |      | 2023/24 | - 2026/27 |
| Environmenta | l Programn | nes                                | Number | Cost  | Unit | Number      | Cost                 | Unit   | Number      | Cost      | Unit     | Number      | Cost      | Unit       | Number | Cost  | Unit |         |           |
|              |            |                                    |        |       | cost |             |                      | cost   |             |           | cost     |             |           | cost       |        |       | cost |         |           |
| Salary level | 468        | 11                                 | 404    | 260.4 | 0.6  | 478         | 301.4                | 0.6    | 551         | 378.2     | 0.7      | 537         | 388.7     | 0.7        | 518    | 394.8 | 0.8  | 2.7%    | 100.0%    |
| 1-6          | 83         | -                                  | 83     | 25.8  | 0.3  | 97          | 29.2                 | 0.3    | 98          | 31.3      | 0.3      | 98          | 33.1      | 0.3        | 96     | 34.4  | 0.4  | -0.4%   | 18.6%     |
| 7 – 10       | 281        | 10                                 | 217    | 129.0 | 0.6  | 286         | 171.6                | 0.6    | 320         | 202.1     | 0.6      | 313         | 208.3     | 0.7        | 304    | 213.0 | 0.7  | 2.0%    | 58.7%     |
| 11 – 12      | 83         | -                                  | 83     | 80.2  | 1.0  | 76          | 76.6                 | 1.0    | 111         | 115.6     | 1.0      | 104         | 116.2     | 1.1        | 97     | 114.5 | 1.2  | 8.5%    | 18.6%     |
| 13 – 16      | 21         | 1                                  | 21     | 25.4  | 1.2  | 19          | 23.9                 | 1.3    | 22          | 29.2      | 1.3      | 22          | 31.0      | 1.4        | 22     | 32.9  | 1.5  | 5.0%    | 4.1%      |

<sup>1.</sup> Data has been provided by the department and may not necessarily reconcile with official government personnel data.

<sup>2.</sup> Rand million.

# **Programme 7: Chemicals and Waste Management**

### Programme purpose

Manage and ensure that chemicals and waste management policies and legislation are implemented and enforced in compliance with chemicals and waste management authorisations, directives and agreements.

#### **Objectives**

- Oversee, monitor and evaluate the performance of the waste sector, ensuring that less waste is generated and existing waste is better managed by:
  - developing and implementing national waste management policies and strategies over the medium term
  - increasing the percentage of waste tyres diverted from landfill sites from 21.4 per cent (36 354.76 tonnes of 170 266 tonnes) in 2022/23 to 53.7 per cent (91 497 tonnes of 170 266 tonnes) in 2026/27
- Contribute to the management and reduce the impact of chemicals on the environment by developing and implementing legislative instruments and providing specialist advisory services on chemicals and pollution management as and when requested.

#### Subprogrammes

- Chemicals and Waste Management provides strategic leadership and overall management services to the programme.
- Hazardous Waste Management and Licensing develops and implements processes and systems for the efficient and effective administration of the department's authorisation of waste management activities. This subprogramme also ensures that less hazardous waste streams are released into the environment and that contaminated land is rehabilitated.
- Integrated Waste Management ensures the development of national policies, strategies, legislation, norms and standards; builds capacity in government, industry and civil society to respond to the challenges of pollution resulting from poor general waste management; and contributes to the provision of basic waste services to all citizens of South Africa.
- Chemicals and Waste Management Policy and Specialist Monitoring Services ensures the development of national policies, strategies, legislation, norms and standards; and monitors and evaluates the impact of chemicals and waste management policies.
- Chemicals and Waste Economy Programme Coordination aims to improve the public perception of, and ensures support and enhanced capacity for, the chemicals and waste economy to unlock the economic value
- Chemicals Management manages, facilitates, plans and coordinates the department and South Africa's engagement and cooperation in multilateral chemicals and waste agreements, and related international cooperation and national programmes.
- Waste Bureau promotes and facilitates the minimisation, reuse, recycling and recovery of waste by providing specialist advice and support for the development of integrated waste management plans for industry and municipalities.

### **Expenditure trends and estimates**

Table 32.18 Chemicals and Waste Management expenditure trends and estimates by subprogramme and economic classification

| Subprogramme   |  |                             |   |                                    | Average                                  | Average:<br>Expen-               |                                    |                                 |                                 | Average            | Average:<br>Expen- |
|--|--|-----------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|  |  |                             |   | Adjusted                           | growth<br>rate                           | diture/<br>Total                 | Medium                             | ı-term expend                   | diture                          | growth<br>rate     | diture/<br>Total   |
|  | Au   | dited outcor                | ne  | appropriation                      | (%)                                      | (%)                              |                                    | estimate                        |                                 | (%)                | (%)                |
| R million  | 2020/21                                      | 2021/22                     | 2022/23                                     | 2023/24                            | _  | - 2023/24                        | 2024/25                            | 2025/26                         | 2026/27                         |                    | 2026/27            |
| Chemicals and Waste Management   | 6.1<br>26.0                                  | 5.9<br>29.8                 | 26.3<br>27.1                                | 7.1<br>33.4                        | 5.3%<br>8.7%                             | 2.2%<br>5.6%                     | 7.6<br>37.9                        | 7.9<br>39.5                     | 8.2<br>41.1                     | 4.9%<br>7.2%       | 1.2%<br>5.7%       |
| Hazardous Waste Management and Licensing   | 26.0   | 29.8                        | 27.1  | 33.4                               | 8.7%                                     | 5.0%                             | 37.9                               | 39.3                            | 41.1                            | 7.2%               | 5.7%               |
| ntegrated Waste Management   | 17.3   | 46.5                        | 113.0                                       | 47.3                               | 39.9%                                    | 10.7%                            | 47.9                               | 49.9                            | 51.1                            | 2.6%               | 7.4%               |
| Chemicals and Waste Management   | 14.9   | 60.9                        | 27.8  | 50.4                               | 50.0%                                    | 7.4%                             | 52.7                               | 53.8                            | 57.6                            | 4.5%               | 8.1%               |
| Policy and Specialist Monitoring<br>Services   |  |                             |   |                                    |  |                                  |                                    |                                 |                                 |                    |                    |
| Chemicals and Waste Economy  | 11.2   | 16.5                        | 16.7  | 21.3                               | 23.9%                                    | 3.2%                             | 21.0                               | 22.1                            | 23.0                            | 2.6%               | 3.3%               |
| Programme Coordination Chemicals Management  | 20.6   | 15.8                        | _   | 18.6                               | -3.3%                                    | 2.6%                             | 23.2                               | 24.5                            | 25.9                            | 11.6%              | 3.5%               |
| Waste Bureau   | 300.3  | 312.6                       | 406.3                                       | 406.1                              | 10.6%                                    | 68.3%                            | 468.9                              | 489.9                           | 512.3                           | 8.1%               | 70.8%              |
| Total  | 396.3  | 488.1                       | 617.3                                       | 584.2                              | 13.8%                                    | 100.0%                           | 659.2                              | 687.6                           | 719.2                           | 7.2%               | 100.0%             |
| Change to 2023<br>Budget estimate  |  |                             |   | -                                  |  |                                  | (10.8)                             | (11.3)                          | (11.8)                          |                    |                    |
| Economic classification  |  |                             |   |                                    |  |                                  |                                    |                                 |                                 |                    |                    |
| Current payments   | 378.2  | 426.1                       | 406.3                                       | 483.5                              | 8.5%                                     | 81.2%                            | 559.7                              | 583.6                           | 610.4                           | 8.1%               | 84.4%              |
| Compensation of employees  | 108.6  | 109.3                       | 108.4                                       | 113.3                              | 1.4%                                     | 21.1%                            | 120.4                              | 128.0                           | 134.7                           | 5.9%               | 18.7%              |
| Goods and services of which:   | 229.7  | 275.2                       | 253.5                                       | 330.1                              | 12.9%                                    | 52.2%<br>-                       | 397.3                              | 412.6                           | 430.8                           | 9.3%               | 59.3%<br>-         |
| Consultants: Business and advisory   | 15.3   | 13.7                        | 9.1   | 86.8                               | 78.3%                                    | 6.0%                             | 32.3                               | 39.1                            | 41.4                            | -21.9%             | 7.5%               |
| services<br>Contractors  | 196.6  | 223.2                       | 221.8                                       | 138.2                              | -11.1%                                   | 37.4%                            | 327.4                              | 337.1                           | 351.5                           | 36.5%              | 43.6%              |
| Consumables: Stationery, printing  | 0.2  | 0.1                         | 0.2   | 1.3                                | 78.2%                                    | 0.1%                             | 2.0                                | 2.1                             | 2.2                             | 19.6%              | 0.3%               |
| and office supplies  |  |                             |   |                                    |  |                                  |                                    |                                 |                                 |                    |                    |
| Travel and subsistence   | 3.2  | 5.6                         | 12.6  | 13.4                               | 60.9%                                    | 1.7%                             | 24.3                               | 23.6                            | 24.5                            | 22.4%              | 3.2%               |
| Operating payments<br>Venues and facilities  | 0.7<br>0.5                                   | 0.8<br>0.2                  | 1.1<br>0.9                                  | 1.6<br>1.5                         | 29.2%<br>48.7%                           | 0.2%<br>0.1%                     | 1.9<br>1.3                         | 2.0<br>1.4                      | 2.1<br>1.5                      | 8.6%<br>0.6%       | 0.3%<br>0.2%       |
| Interest and rent on land  | 39.9   | 41.6                        | 44.4  | 40.0                               | 0.1%                                     | 8.0%                             | 42.0                               | 43.0                            | 45.0                            | 4.0%               | 6.4%               |
| Transfers and subsidies  | 17.1   | 14.5                        | 108.9                                       | 88.1                               | 72.9%                                    | 11.0%                            | 81.6                               | 85.3                            | 89.2                            | 0.4%               | 13.0%              |
| Provinces and municipalities   | _  | 0.1                         | -   | -                                  | -  | -                                | -                                  | -                               | -                               | -                  | -                  |
| Departmental agencies and accounts   | 12.7   | 13.1                        | 13.4  | 13.5                               | 1.8%                                     | 2.5%                             | 14.1                               | 14.7                            | 15.4                            | 4.5%               | 2.2%               |
| Foreign governments and  | 1.1  | 1.0                         | 1.3   | -                                  | -100.0%                                  | 0.2%                             | -                                  | -                               | -                               | -                  | -                  |
| international organisations<br>Public corporations and private   | 2.7  | _                           | 92.8  | 74.5                               | 200.4%                                   | 8.2%                             | 67.1                               | 70.1                            | 73.3                            | -0.5%              | 10.8%              |
| enterprises<br>Households  | 0.5  | 0.3                         | 1.4   | 0.1                                | -39.4%                                   | 0.1%                             | 0.4                                | 0.5                             | 0.5                             | 70.2%              | 0.1%               |
| Payments for capital assets  | 1.1  | 47.5                        | 102.1                                       | 12.6                               | 128.7%                                   | 7.8%                             | 17.9                               | 18.7                            | 19.6                            | 15.7%              | 2.6%               |
| Machinery and equipment  | 0.3  | 46.5                        | 94.6  | 12.6                               | 231.9%                                   | 7.4%                             | 17.9                               | 18.7                            | 19.6                            | 15.7%              | 2.6%               |
| Software and other intangible assets   | 0.7  | 1.0                         | 7.5   | -                                  | -100.0%                                  | 0.4%                             | -                                  | -                               | -                               | -                  | -                  |
| Payments for financial assets  | _  | 0.0                         | 0.0   | 0.0                                | _  | _                                | -                                  | _                               | _                               | -100.0%            | _                  |
| Total  | 396.3  | 488.1                       | 617.3                                       | 584.2                              | 13.8%                                    | 100.0%                           | 659.2                              | 687.6                           | 719.2                           | 7.2%               | 100.0%             |
| Proportion of total programme  | 4.8%   | 6.5%                        | 7.0%  | 6.1%                               | -  | -                                | 7.5%                               | 7.7%                            | 7.7%                            | -                  | -                  |
| expenditure to vote expenditure  |  |                             |   |                                    |  |                                  |                                    |                                 |                                 |                    |                    |
|  |  |                             |   |                                    |  |                                  |                                    |                                 |                                 |                    |                    |
| Details of transfers and subsidies Households  |  |                             |   |                                    |  |                                  |                                    |                                 |                                 |                    |                    |
| Households<br>Social benefits  |  | •                           |   |                                    | 20.40/                                   | 2.10                             |                                    |                                 |                                 | 70.00              | 0.400              |
| Households<br>Social benefits<br>Current   | 0.5  | 0.3                         | 1.3   | 0.1                                | -39.4%                                   | 0.1%                             | 0.4                                | 0.5                             | 0.5                             | 70.2%              | 0.1%               |
| Households<br>Social benefits<br>Current<br>Employee social benefits   | <b>0.5</b> 0.5                               | <b>0.3</b> 0.3              | 1.3<br>1.3                                  | <b>0.1</b> 0.1                     | <b>-39.4%</b><br>-39.4%                  | <b>0.1%</b> 0.1%                 | <b>0.4</b><br>0.4                  | <b>0.5</b><br>0.5               | <b>0.5</b><br>0.5               | <b>70.2%</b> 70.2% | <b>0.1%</b> 0.1%   |
| Households<br>Social benefits<br>Current<br>Employee social benefits<br>Other transfers to households  |  |                             |   |                                    |  |                                  |                                    |                                 |                                 |                    |                    |
| Households<br>Social benefits<br>Current<br>Employee social benefits<br>Other transfers to households<br>Current   | 0.5  |                             | 1.3   |                                    |  |                                  |                                    |                                 |                                 |                    |                    |
| Households Social benefits Current Employee social benefits Other transfers to households Current Employee social benefits Provinces and municipalities  | 0.5  | 0.3                         | 0.0   | 0.1                                | -39.4%                                   | 0.1%                             | 0.4                                | 0.5                             | 0.5                             |                    | 0.1%               |
| Households Social benefits Current Employee social benefits Other transfers to households Current Employee social benefits Provinces and municipalities Municipal agencies and funds   | 0.5<br>_<br>_                                | 0.3<br>                     | 0.0   | 0.1<br>_<br>_                      | -39.4%                                   | 0.1%                             | 0.4<br>_<br>_                      | 0.5                             | 0.5<br>_<br>_                   |                    | 0.1%               |
| Households   | 0.5  | 0.3                         | 0.0   | 0.1                                | -39.4%                                   | 0.1%                             | 0.4                                | 0.5                             | 0.5                             |                    | 0.1%               |
| Households Social benefits Current Employee social benefits Other transfers to households Current Employee social benefits Provinces and municipalities Municipal agencies and funds Current Vehicle licences  | 0.5<br>-<br>-<br>-                           | 0.3                         | 1.3<br>0.0<br>0.0                           | 0.1                                | -39.4%<br>-<br>-<br>-                    | 0.1%                             | 0.4<br>_<br>_<br>_                 | 0.5<br>-<br>-                   | 0.5<br>_<br>_<br>_              | 70.2%              | 0.1%               |
| Households Social benefits Current Employee social benefits Other transfers to households Current Employee social benefits Provinces and municipalities Municipal agencies and funds Current Vehicle licences Departmental agencies and account Departmental agencies (non-busine)   | 0.5  ssssentities)                           | 0.3<br>-<br>-<br>0.1<br>0.1 | 0.0<br>0.0                                  | 0.1<br>_<br>_<br>_<br>_            | -39.4%<br>-<br>-<br>-                    | 0.1%                             | 0.4<br>-<br>-<br>-                 | 0.5<br>-<br>-<br>-              | 0.5<br>                         | 70.2%              | 0.1%               |
| Households Social benefits Current Employee social benefits Other transfers to households Current Employee social benefits Provinces and municipalities Municipal agencies and funds Current Vehicle licences Departmental agencies (non-busine: Current   | 0.5  s sentities) 12.7                       | 0.3  0.1 0.1 13.1           | 0.0<br>0.0<br>-<br>-<br>-                   | 0.1<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>13.5         | -39.4%<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>1.8%  | 0.1%<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>2.5% | 0.4<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>14.1         | 0.5<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>14.7 | 0.5<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-    | 70.2%              | 0.1%               |
| Households Social benefits Current Employee social benefits Other transfers to households Current Employee social benefits Provinces and municipalities Municipal agencies and funds Current Vehicle licences Departmental agencies (non-busine: Current Understand Compulsory   | 0.5  ssssentities)                           | 0.3<br>-<br>-<br>0.1<br>0.1 | 0.0<br>0.0                                  | 0.1<br>_<br>_<br>_<br>_            | -39.4%<br>-<br>-<br>-                    | 0.1%                             | 0.4<br>-<br>-<br>-                 | 0.5<br>-<br>-<br>-              | 0.5<br>                         | 70.2%              | 0.1%               |
| Households Social benefits Current Employee social benefits Other transfers to households Current Employee social benefits Provinces and municipalities Municipal agencies and funds Current Vehicle licences Departmental agencies (non-busine: Current National Regulator for Compulsory Specifications  | 0.5  s sentities) 12.7                       | 0.3  0.1 0.1 13.1           | 0.0<br>0.0<br>-<br>-<br>-                   | 0.1<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>13.5         | -39.4%<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>1.8%  | 0.1%<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>2.5% | 0.4<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>14.1         | 0.5<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>14.7 | 0.5<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-    | 70.2%              | 0.1%               |
| Households Social benefits Current Employee social benefits Other transfers to households Current Employee social benefits Provinces and municipalities Municipal agencies and funds Current Vehicle licences Departmental agencies and account Departmental agencies (non-busine: Current National Regulator for Compulsory Specifications Foreign governments and international organisations  | 0.5  s ss entities) 12.7                     | 0.3  0.1  0.1  13.1  13.1   | 1.3<br>0.0<br>0.0<br>-<br>-<br>13.4<br>13.4 | 0.1<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>13.5         | -39.4%<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>1.8%       | 0.1%  2.5% 2.5%                  | 0.4<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>14.1         | 0.5<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>14.7 | 0.5<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-    | 70.2%              | 0.1%               |
| Households Social benefits Current Employee social benefits Other transfers to households Current Employee social benefits Provinces and municipalities Municipal agencies and funds Current Vehicle licences Departmental agencies and account Departmental agencies (non-busine: Current National Regulator for Compulsory Specifications Foreign governments and international organisations Current  | 0.5  ss sentities) 12.7  1.1                 | 0.3  0.1  0.1  13.1  13.1   | 1.3<br>0.0<br>0.0<br>-<br>-<br>13.4<br>13.4 | 0.1<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>13.5<br>13.5 | -39.4%<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>1.8%<br>-100.0% | 0.1%  2.5% 2.5%                  | 0.4  14.1 14.1                     | 0.5<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>14.7 | 0.5<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>15.4 | 70.2%              | 0.1%  2.2% 2.2%    |
| Households Social benefits Current Employee social benefits Other transfers to households Current Employee social benefits Provinces and municipalities Municipal agencies and funds Current Vehicle licences Departmental agencies and account Departmental agencies (non-busine: Current National Regulator for Compulsory Specifications Foreign governments and international organisations Current Foreign governments and  | 0.5  s ss entities) 12.7                     | 0.3  0.1  0.1  13.1  13.1   | 1.3<br>0.0<br>0.0<br>-<br>-<br>13.4<br>13.4 | 0.1<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>13.5         | -39.4%<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>1.8%       | 0.1%  2.5% 2.5%                  | 0.4<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>14.1         | 0.5<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>14.7 | 0.5<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-    | 70.2%              | 0.1%               |
| Households Social benefits Current Employee social benefits Other transfers to households Current Employee social benefits Provinces and municipalities Municipal agencies and funds Current   | 0.5  ss entities) 12.7 12.7                  | 0.3  0.1  0.1  13.1  13.1   | 1.3<br>0.0<br>0.0<br>-<br>-<br>13.4<br>13.4 | 0.1<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>13.5<br>13.5 | -39.4%<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>1.8%<br>-100.0% | 0.1%  2.5% 2.5%                  | 0.4  14.1 14.1                     | 0.5<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>14.7 | 0.5<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>15.4 | 70.2%              | 0.1%  2.2% 2.2%    |
| Households Social benefits Current Employee social benefits Other transfers to households Current Employee social benefits Provinces and municipalities Municipal agencies and funds Current Vehicle licences Departmental agencies and account Departmental agencies (non-busine: Current National Regulator for Compulsory Specifications Foreign governments and international organisations Current Foreign governments and international organisations Public corporations and private ente Other transfers to private enterprise | 0.5  sss entities) 12.7  1.1  1.1  erprises  | 0.3  0.1  0.1  13.1  13.1   | 1.3<br>0.0<br>0.0<br>-<br>-<br>13.4<br>13.4 | 0.1<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>13.5<br>13.5 | -39.4%  1.8%  -100.0%                    | 0.1%  2.5%  0.2%                 | 0.4<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>14.1<br>14.1 | 0.5 14.7 14.7                   | 0.5<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>15.4 | 70.2%  4.5%  4.5%  | 0.1%  2.2% 2.2%    |
| Households Social benefits Current Employee social benefits Other transfers to households Current Employee social benefits Provinces and municipalities Municipal agencies and funds Current Vehicle licences Departmental agencies and account Departmental agencies (non-busine: Current National Regulator for Compulsory Specifications Foreign governments and international organisations Current Foreign governments and international organisations Public corporations and private enter                                      | 0.5  s ss entities) 12.7  1.1  1.1  erprises | 0.3  0.1  0.1  13.1  13.1   | 1.3<br>0.0<br>0.0<br>-<br>-<br>13.4<br>13.4 | 0.1<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>13.5<br>13.5 | -39.4%<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>1.8%<br>-100.0% | 0.1%  2.5% 2.5%                  | 0.4  14.1 14.1                     | 0.5<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>14.7 | 0.5<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>15.4 | 70.2%              | 0.1%  2.2% 2.2%    |

Table 32.19 Chemicals and Waste Management personnel numbers and cost by salary level1

|               | estima       | r of posts<br>ated for<br>rch 2024 |        |       | Nu   | mber and o | ost² of i | oerson | nel posts f | illed/pla | anned 1 | for on fund | ed estal | olishm  | ent    |       |      |                |                    |
|---------------|--------------|------------------------------------|--------|-------|------|------------|-----------|--------|-------------|-----------|---------|-------------|----------|---------|--------|-------|------|----------------|--------------------|
|               | North        | Number<br>of posts                 |        |       |      |            | •         |        | •           |           |         |             |          |         |        |       |      | Average        | Average:<br>Salary |
|               | Number<br>of | additional<br>to the               |        |       |      |            |           |        |             |           |         |             |          |         |        |       |      | growth<br>rate | level/<br>Total    |
|               | funded       | establish-                         | A      | ctual |      | Revised    | l estima  | te     |             |           | Medi    | um-term e   | kpenditu | ıre est | imate  |       |      | (%)            | (%)                |
|               | posts        | ment                               | 20     | 22/23 |      | 202        | 23/24     |        | 20          | 24/25     |         |             | 25/26    |         |        | 26/27 |      | 2023/24        |                    |
| Chemicals and | Waste Ma     | nagement                           |        |       | Unit |            |           | Unit   |             |           | Unit    |             |          | Unit    |        |       | Unit |                |                    |
|               |              |                                    | Number | Cost  | cost | Number     | Cost      | cost   | Number      | Cost      | cost    | Number      | Cost     | cost    | Number | Cost  | cost |                |                    |
| Salary level  | 94           | 50                                 | 144    | 108.4 | 0.8  | 151        | 113.3     | 8.0    | 151         | 120.4     | 0.8     | 152         | 128.0    | 0.8     | 151    | 134.7 | 0.9  | -0.1%          | 100.0%             |
| 1-6           | 11           | 11                                 | 22     | 6.5   | 0.3  | 19         | 6.3       | 0.3    | 19          | 6.7       | 0.4     | 20          | 7.3      | 0.4     | 20     | 7.7   | 0.4  | 1.1%           | 12.8%              |
| 7 – 10        | 63           | 23                                 | 86     | 58.8  | 0.7  | 112        | 81.6      | 0.7    | 112         | 86.7      | 0.8     | 112         | 91.9     | 0.8     | 111    | 96.5  | 0.9  | -0.3%          | 73.9%              |
| 11 – 12       | 3            | 8                                  | 11     | 12.0  | 1.1  | 3          | 3.4       | 1.1    | 3           | 3.6       | 1.2     | 3           | 3.8      | 1.3     | 3      | 4.0   | 1.3  | -              | 2.0%               |
| 13 – 16       | 17           | 8                                  | 25     | 31.0  | 1.2  | 17         | 22.1      | 1.3    | 17          | 23.5      | 1.4     | 17          | 24.9     | 1.5     | 17     | 26.4  | 1.6  | -              | 11.2%              |

<sup>1.</sup> Data has been provided by the department and may not necessarily reconcile with official government personnel data.

## **Programme 8: Forestry Management**

#### Programme purpose

Develop and facilitate the implementation of policies and targeted programmes to ensure the management of forests, the sustainable use and protection of land and water, and the management of agricultural risks and disasters.

#### **Objectives**

- Ensure sustainable production, growth and transformation in the forestry sector over the medium term by:
  - handing 24 plantations over to communities
  - placing 6 300 hectares under silvicultural practice (this includes weeding, pruning, coppice reduction and thinning).
- Ensure the conservation, protection, rehabilitation and recovery of depleted and degraded natural resources by restoring and rehabilitating 600 hectares of state indigenous forests and woodlands over the medium
- Ensure that threats to environmental quality and human health are mitigated by planting 180 000 trees by March 2027.

#### Subprogrammes

- Forestry Management provides strategic leadership and overall management services to the programme.
- Forest Land Management and Post-settlement Support ensures the sustainable management of forestry operations.
- Forestry Development ensures the effective development of policies for forestry regulation and oversight.
- Forestry Policy Management ensures the effective management of policies for forestry regulation and oversight.

# **Expenditure trends and estimates**

Table 32.20 Forestry Management expenditure trends and estimates by subprogramme and economic classification

| Subprogramme   |                   |                         |                     |                          | Ava===         | Average:          |                 |                     |                 | Av             | Average:          |
|--|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|----------------|-------------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|-------------------|
|  |                   |                         |                     |                          | Average growth | Expen-<br>diture/ |                 |                     |                 | Average growth | Expen-<br>diture/ |
|  |                   |                         |                     | Adjusted                 | rate           | Total             | Medium          | -term expend        | iture           | rate           | Total             |
| R million  | Auc<br>2020/21    | lited outcom<br>2021/22 | e<br>2022/23        | appropriation<br>2023/24 | (%)            | (%)<br>- 2023/24  | 2024/25         | estimate<br>2025/26 | 2026/27         | (%)            | (%)<br>- 2026/27  |
| Forestry Management                                    | 2.8               | 0.9                     | 3.2                 | 12.6                     | 64.7%          | 0.9%              | 11.4            | 11.7                | 12.3            | -0.8%          | 2.1%              |
| Forest Land Management and                             | 479.5             | 436.6                   | 522.2               | 354.3                    | -9.6%          | 84.5%             | 355.5           | 368.8               | 389.8           | 3.2%           | 65.6%             |
| Post Settlement Support                                |                   |                         |                     |                          |                |                   |                 |                     |                 |                |                   |
| Forestry Development                                   | 24.6              | 28.9                    | 60.6                | 62.5                     | 36.5%          | 8.3%              | 98.6            | 101.4               | 102.6           | 18.0%          | 16.3%             |
| Forestry Policy Management                             | 9.6               | 10.7                    | -                   | 112.9                    | 127.8%         | 6.3%              | 78.1            | 81.6                | 84.5            | -9.2%          | 16.0%             |
| Total  | 516.4             | 477.1                   | 585.9               | 542.4                    | 1.6%           | 100.0%            | 543.6           | 563.5               | 589.2           | 2.8%           | 100.0%            |
| Change to 2023<br>Budget estimate                      |                   |                         |                     | -                        |                |                   | (21.7)          | (22.8)              | 4.0             |                |                   |
| Economic classification                                |                   |                         |                     |                          |                |                   |                 |                     |                 |                |                   |
| Current payments                                       | 506.5             | 464.5                   | 544.9               | 512.3                    | 0.4%           | 95.6%             | 517.6           | 535.8               | 555.2           | 2.7%           | 94.7%             |
| Compensation of employees                              | 406.2             | 410.2                   | 397.6               | 306.9                    | -8.9%          | 71.7%             | 306.9           | 320.5               | 335.6           | 3.0%           | 56.7%             |
| Goods and services                                     | 100.3             | 54.0                    | 147.3               | 197.6                    | 25.3%          | 23.5%             | 210.7           | 215.3               | 219.6           | 3.6%           | 37.7%             |
| of which:  | 0.2               | 0.4                     | 6.0                 | 22.6                     | 200.00/        | 1 40/             | 10.0            | 10.4                | 10.0            | 4 20/          | 2 60/             |
| Consultants: Business and advisory services            | 0.2               | 0.4                     | 6.0                 | 22.6                     | 399.0%         | 1.4%              | 19.0            | 19.4                | 19.8            | -4.3%          | 3.6%              |
| Contractors  | 0.4               | 5.5                     | 2.8                 | 9.2                      | 188.6%         | 0.8%              | 5.6             | 16.9                | 16.4            | 21.0%          | 2.1%              |
| Agency and support/outsourced                          | 34.0              | 12.5                    | 74.6                | 36.4                     | 2.3%           | 7.4%              | 40.6            | 46.8                | 49.1            | 10.5%          | 7.7%              |
| services   |                   |                         |                     |                          |                |                   |                 |                     |                 |                |                   |
| Inventory: Other supplies                              | -                 | 3.0                     | 7.0                 | -                        | -              | 0.5%              | 34.6            | 36.3                | 35.3            | -              | 4.7%              |
| Property payments                                      | 7.9               | 6.9                     | 5.5                 | 35.0                     | 64.4%          | 2.6%              | 23.4            | 7.7                 | 12.9            | -28.4%         | 3.5%              |
| Travel and subsistence                                 | 10.4              | 12.8                    | 24.4                | 22.4                     | 29.1%          | 3.3%              | 20.9            | 21.7                | 22.6            | 0.3%           | 3.9%              |
| Interest and rent on land                              |                   | 0.3                     |                     | 7.8                      | -              | 0.4%              |                 |                     |                 | -100.0%        | 0.3%              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 9.8               | 11.8                    | 17.3                | 8.1                      | -6.2%          | 2.2%              | 13.0            | 13.4                | 13.9            | 20.0%          | 2.2%              |
| Provinces and municipalities                           | 0.5<br>5.2        | 0.6                     | 0.7<br>3.8          | 1.0<br>2.8               | 24.9%          | 0.1%              | 1.3<br>4.2      | 1.3<br>4.2          | 1.3             | 7.7%           | 0.2%<br>0.7%      |
| Public corporations and private enterprises            |                   |                         | 3.8                 |                          | -18.7%         | 0.6%              |                 |                     | 4.4             | 16.2%          |                   |
| Non-profit institutions                                | -                 | - 11.2                  | - 12.0              | -                        | 1 70/          | 1 50/             | 4.2             | 4.5                 | 4.6             | 4.00/          | 0.6%              |
| Households   | 4.1<br><b>0.1</b> | 11.2<br>0.8             | 12.8<br><b>23.5</b> | 4.3                      | 1.7%           | 1.5%              | 3.4             | 3.5                 | 3.7             | -4.9%          | 0.7%              |
| Payments for capital assets Buildings and other fixed  | 0.1               | 0.8                     | 23.5                | 22.0                     | 460.0%         | 2.2%              | <b>13.1</b> 0.2 | <b>14.3</b> 0.2     | <b>20.1</b> 0.2 | -3.0%          | 3.1%              |
| structures   | _                 | _                       | _                   | _                        | _              | _                 | 0.2             | 0.2                 | 0.2             | _              | _                 |
| Machinery and equipment                                | 0.1               | 0.8                     | 23.5                | 20.6                     | 448.5%         | 2.1%              | 11.6            | 14.2                | 19.9            | -1.2%          | 3.0%              |
| Software and other intangible                          | -                 | -                       | 0.0                 | 1.3                      | -              | 0.1%              | 1.3             |                     | _               | -100.0%        | 0.1%              |
| assets   |                   |                         |                     |                          |                |                   |                 |                     |                 |                |                   |
| Payments for financial assets                          | -                 | 0.0                     | 0.2                 | 0.1                      | -              | -                 | _               | -                   | -               | -100.0%        | -                 |
| Total  | 516.4             | 477.1                   | 585.9               | 542.4                    | 1.6%           | 100.0%            | 543.6           | 563.5               | 589.2           | 2.8%           | 100.0%            |
| Proportion of total programme expenditure to vote      | 6.2%              | 6.4%                    | 6.6%                | 5.7%                     | -              | -                 | 6.2%            | 6.3%                | 6.3%            | _              | _                 |
| expenditure  |                   |                         |                     |                          |                |                   |                 |                     |                 |                |                   |
| Details of transfers and subsidies<br>Households       |                   |                         |                     |                          |                |                   |                 |                     |                 |                |                   |
| Social benefits  |                   |                         |                     |                          |                |                   |                 |                     |                 |                |                   |
| Current  | 4.1               | 11.2                    | 12.3                | 4.3                      | 1.7%           | 1.5%              | 3.4             | 3.5                 | 3.7             | -4.9%          | 0.7%              |
| Employee social benefits                               | 4.1               | 11.2                    | 12.3                | 4.3                      | 1.7%           | 1.5%              | 3.4             | 3.5                 | 3.7             | -4.9%          | 0.7%              |
| Other transfers to households                          |                   |                         |                     |                          |                |                   |                 |                     |                 |                |                   |
| Current  | -                 | -                       | 0.6                 | _                        | -              | -                 | _               | -                   | -               | -              | -                 |
| Bursaries to non-employees                             | -                 | -                       | 0.6                 | -                        | -              | -                 | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -                 |
| Provinces and municipalities                           |                   |                         |                     |                          |                |                   |                 |                     |                 |                |                   |
| Municipal bank accounts                                |                   |                         |                     |                          |                |                   |                 |                     |                 |                |                   |
| Current  | -                 | -                       | -                   | 1.0                      | -              | -                 | 1.3             | 1.3                 | 1.3             | 7.7%           | 0.2%              |
| Arbor City Award winners  Municipal agencies and funds | _                 | _                       | _                   | 1.0                      | _              | _                 | 1.3             | 1.3                 | 1.3             | 7.7%           | 0.2%              |
| Current  | 0.5               | 0.6                     | 0.7                 | _                        | -100.0%        | 0.1%              | _               | _                   | _               | _              | _                 |
| Vehicle licences                                       | 0.5               | 0.6                     | 0.7                 | _                        | -100.0%        | 0.1%              |                 | _                   |                 | _              | _                 |
| Provincial revenue funds                               | 0.5               | 5.0                     | 0.7                 |                          |                | 0.170             |                 |                     |                 |                |                   |
| Current  | 0.0               | _                       | _                   | _                        | -100.0%        | _                 | _               | _                   | _               | _              | _                 |
| Provincial Revenue Fund                                | 0.0               | -                       | _                   | -                        | -100.0%        | -                 | _               | -                   | -               | _              | -                 |
| Non-profit institutions                                |                   |                         |                     |                          |                |                   |                 |                     |                 |                |                   |
| Current  | -                 | -                       | -                   | _                        | -              | -                 | 4.2             | 4.5                 | 4.6             | -              | 0.6%              |
| Forest South Africa                                    | -                 | -                       | -                   | -                        | _              | -                 | 4.2             | 4.5                 | 4.6             | -              | 0.6%              |
| Public corporations and private e                      | •                 |                         |                     |                          |                |                   |                 |                     |                 |                |                   |
| Other transfers to public corporat                     |                   |                         | • •                 |                          | 40.70          | 0.00/             |                 |                     |                 | 46.301         | 0.751             |
| Current Forest Sector Charter Council                  | 5.2               |                         | 3.8                 | <b>2.8</b> 2.8           | -18.7%         | 0.6%              | 4.2             | 4.2                 | 4.4             | 16.2%          | 0.7%              |
| Forest Sector Charter Council                          | 5.2               |                         | 3.8                 | 2.8                      | -18.7%         | 0.6%              | 4.2             | 4.2                 | 4.4             | 16.2%          | 0.7%              |

Table 32.21 Forestry Management personnel numbers and cost by salary level<sup>1</sup>

|               | Numbe   | r of posts | Ĭ      |       |      |         |          |                   |            |          |         |            |          |         |            |       |      |         |          |
|---------------|---------|------------|--------|-------|------|---------|----------|-------------------|------------|----------|---------|------------|----------|---------|------------|-------|------|---------|----------|
|               | estima  | ated for   |        |       |      |         |          |                   |            |          |         |            |          |         |            |       |      |         |          |
|               | 31 Mar  | rch 2024   |        |       |      | Num     | ber and  | cost <sup>2</sup> | of personn | el posts | filled/ | planned fo | r on fun | ded es  | tablishmer | nt    |      |         |          |
|               |         | Number     |        |       |      |         |          |                   |            |          |         |            |          |         |            |       |      | _       | Average: |
|               |         | of posts   |        |       |      |         |          |                   |            |          |         |            |          |         |            |       |      | Average | Salary   |
|               | Number  | additional |        |       |      |         |          |                   |            |          |         |            |          |         |            |       |      | growth  | level/   |
|               | of      | to the     |        |       |      |         |          |                   |            |          |         |            |          |         | _          |       |      | rate    | Total    |
|               | funded  | establish- | A      | ctual |      | Revised | d estima | ite               |            |          | Medi    | um-term e  | kpenditu | ıre est | imate      |       |      | (%)     | (%)      |
|               | posts   | ment       | 20     | 22/23 |      | 20      | 23/24    |                   | 20         | 24/25    |         | 20         | 25/26    |         | 20         | 26/27 |      | 2023/24 | 2026/27  |
| Forestry Mana | agement |            | Number | Cost  | Unit | Number  | Cost     | Unit              | Number     | Cost     | Unit    | Number     | Cost     | Unit    | Number     | Cost  | Unit |         |          |
|               |         |            |        |       | cost |         |          | cost              |            |          | cost    |            |          | cost    |            |       | cost |         |          |
| Salary level  | 1 258   | Ī          | 1 258  | 397.6 | 0.3  | 1 023   | 306.9    | 0.3               | 951        | 306.9    | 0.3     | 943        | 320.5    | 0.3     | 937        | 335.6 | 0.4  | -2.9%   | 100.0%   |
| 1-6           | 989     | _          | 989    | 224.0 | 0.2  | 824     | 171.6    | 0.2               | 756        | 167.6    | 0.2     | 756        | 177.6    | 0.2     | 756        | 188.0 | 0.2  | -2.8%   | 80.2%    |
| 7 – 10        | 219     | _          | 219    | 122.5 | 0.6  | 163     | 96.8     | 0.6               | 163        | 102.8    | 0.6     | 155        | 104.2    | 0.7     | 149        | 106.5 | 0.7  | -3.0%   | 16.3%    |
| 11 – 12       | 37      | _          | 37     | 35.1  | 0.9  | 28      | 28.2     | 1.0               | 24         | 25.5     | 1.1     | 24         | 27.1     | 1.1     | 24         | 28.7  | 1.2  | -5.0%   | 2.6%     |
| 13 – 16       | 13      | ı          | 13     | 16.1  | 1.2  | 8       | 10.3     | 1.3               | 8          | 11.0     | 1.4     | 8          | 11.7     | 1.5     | 8          | 12.4  | 1.5  | -       | 0.8%     |

<sup>1.</sup> Data has been provided by the department and may not necessarily reconcile with official government personnel data.

## **Programme 9: Fisheries Management**

### Programme purpose

Ensure the sustainable use of and orderly access to marine living resources through improved management and regulation.

#### **Objectives**

Rand million.

- · Lead and coordinate access to and the sustainable use of marine and freshwater living resources over the medium term by:
  - implementing a national freshwater (inland) wild capture fisheries implementation plan
  - updating the small-scale fishing rights register.
- Ensure the conservation, protection, rehabilitation and compliance of depleted and degraded natural resources by:
  - conducting 900 verifications of right holders and verification documents
  - conducting 16 800 compliance and enforcement measures in the 6 priority fishery sectors (abalone, rock lobster, line fish, hake, squid and pelagic fish) over the medium term.

#### **Subprogrammes**

- Fisheries Management provides strategic leadership and overall management services to the programme.
- Aquaculture Development and Freshwater Fisheries ensures the sustainable use of, and equitable and orderly access to, marine living resources through improved management and regulation.
- Monitoring, Control and Surveillance ensures the protection and promotion of the sustainable use of marine living resources by intensifying enforcement and compliance with relevant legislation and regulations.
- Marine Resources Management ensures the sustainable use of, and equitable and orderly access to, marine living resources through improved management and regulation.
- Fisheries Research and Development ensures the promotion of the sustainable development of fisheries resources and ecosystems by conducting and supporting appropriate research.
- Marine Living Resources Fund transfers funds to the Marine Living Resources Fund to cover its personnel and operational expenditure.

## **Expenditure trends and estimates**

Table 32.22 Fisheries Management expenditure trends and estimates by subprogramme and economic classification

| Subprogramme                       |         |               |         |                        |             | Average:          |         |                           |         |             | Average:                 |
|------------------------------------|---------|---------------|---------|------------------------|-------------|-------------------|---------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|--------------------------|
|                                    |         |               |         |                        | Average     | Expen-<br>diture/ |         |                           |         | Average     | Expen-                   |
|                                    |         |               |         | A al:ata al            | growth      | -                 | Madium  |                           | J:4     | growth      | diture/                  |
|                                    | ۸       | lited outcome | _       | Adjusted appropriation | rate<br>(%) | Total<br>(%)      | weatur  | n-term expend<br>estimate | illure  | rate<br>(%) | Total                    |
| R million                          | 2020/21 | 2021/22       | 2022/23 | 2023/24                |             | - 2023/24         | 2024/25 | 2025/26                   | 2026/27 |             | (% <u>)</u><br>- 2026/27 |
| Fisheries Management               | 60.9    | 62.9          | 60.1    | 52.9                   | -4.6%       | 10.0%             | 54.5    | 55.2                      | 56.6    | 2.3%        | 8.3%                     |
| Aquaculture Development and        | 39.8    | 44.0          | 43.9    | 42.9                   | 2.5%        | 7.2%              | 43.3    | 45.2                      | 46.3    | 2.6%        | 6.8%                     |
| Fresh Water Fisheries              | 33.0    | 44.0          | 43.5    | 42.5                   | 2.5/0       | 7.270             | 43.3    | 43.2                      | 40.5    | 2.070       | 0.070                    |
| Monitoring, Control and            | 89.6    | 102.7         | 103.9   | 122.6                  | 11.0%       | 17.7%             | 125.0   | 133.9                     | 142.8   | 5.2%        | 19.9%                    |
| Surveillance                       |         |               |         |                        |             |                   |         |                           |         |             |                          |
| Marine Resources Management        | 26.9    | 31.1          | 32.5    | 30.3                   | 4.1%        | 5.1%              | 30.1    | 31.4                      | 32.9    | 2.7%        | 4.7%                     |
| Fisheries Research and             | 61.2    | 72.1          | 75.6    | 72.9                   | 6.0%        | 11.9%             | 76.0    | 78.9                      | 82.8    | 4.3%        | 11.8%                    |
| Development                        |         |               |         |                        |             |                   |         |                           |         |             |                          |
| Marine Living Resources Fund       | 193.8   | 305.3         | 316.6   | 322.8                  | 18.6%       | 48.1%             | 303.6   | 317.2                     | 331.7   | 0.9%        | 48.5%                    |
| Total                              | 472.2   | 618.1         | 632.6   | 644.5                  | 10.9%       | 100.0%            | 632.6   | 662.0                     | 693.1   | 2.5%        | 100.0%                   |
| Change to 2023                     |         |               |         | -                      |             |                   | (32.0)  | (33.4)                    | (35.0)  |             |                          |
| Budget estimate                    |         |               |         |                        |             |                   |         |                           |         |             |                          |
| Economic classification            |         |               |         |                        |             |                   |         |                           |         |             |                          |
| Current payments                   | 278.0   | 311.0         | 315.0   | 321.2                  | 4.9%        | 51.8%             | 328.9   | 344.8                     | 361.3   | 4.0%        | 51.5%                    |
| Compensation of employees          | 278.0   | 310.0         | 314.5   | 316.2                  | 4.4%        | 51.5%             | 327.2   | 343.0                     | 359.4   | 4.4%        | 51.1%                    |
| Goods and services                 | _       | 1.0           | 0.5     | 5.0                    | -           | 0.3%              | 1.7     | 1.8                       | 1.9     | -27.6%      | 0.4%                     |
| of which:                          |         |               |         |                        |             | -                 |         |                           |         |             | -                        |
| Travel and subsistence             | _       | 0.4           | 0.5     | 5.0                    | -           | 0.2%              | 1.7     | 1.8                       | 1.9     | -27.6%      | 0.4%                     |
| Transfers and subsidies            | 194.2   | 307.0         | 317.6   | 323.2                  | 18.5%       | 48.2%             | 303.6   | 317.2                     | 331.7   | 0.9%        | 48.5%                    |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 193.8   | 305.3         | 316.6   | 322.8                  | 18.6%       | 48.1%             | 303.6   | 317.2                     | 331.7   | 0.9%        | 48.5%                    |
| Households                         | 0.4     | 1.8           | 1.0     | 0.4                    | -2.2%       | 0.2%              | _       | _                         | -       | -100.0%     | -                        |
| Payments for financial assets      | -       | -             | 0.0     | -                      | _           | -                 | -       | -                         | -       | -           | _                        |
| Total                              | 472.2   | 618.1         | 632.6   | 644.5                  | 10.9%       | 100.0%            | 632.6   | 662.0                     | 693.1   | 2.5%        | 100.0%                   |
| Proportion of total programme      | 5.7%    | 8.3%          | 7.2%    | 6.8%                   | _           | _                 | 7.2%    | 7.4%                      | 7.4%    | _           | -                        |
| expenditure to vote expenditure    |         |               |         |                        |             |                   |         |                           |         |             |                          |
| Details of transfers and subsidies |         |               |         | I                      |             | 1                 |         |                           |         |             |                          |
| Households                         |         |               |         |                        |             |                   |         |                           |         |             |                          |
| Social benefits                    |         |               |         |                        |             |                   |         |                           |         |             |                          |
| Current                            | 0.4     | 1.8           | 1.0     | 0.4                    | -2.2%       | 0.2%              |         |                           | -       | -100.0%     | -                        |
| Employee social benefits           | 0.4     | 1.8           | 1.0     | 0.4                    | -2.2%       | 0.2%              |         |                           |         | -100.0%     |                          |
| Departmental agencies and accoun   |         |               |         |                        |             |                   |         |                           |         |             |                          |
| Departmental agencies (non-busin   | •       | 205.2         | 246.5   | 222.5                  | 40.551      | 40.461            | 202 -   | 247 -                     | 224 -   | 0.054       | 40 501                   |
| Current                            | 193.8   | 305.3         | 316.6   | 322.8                  | 18.6%       | 48.1%             | 303.6   | 317.2                     | 331.7   | 0.9%        | 48.5%                    |
| Marine Living Resources Fund       | 193.8   | 305.3         | 316.6   | 322.8                  | 18.6%       | 48.1%             | 303.6   | 317.2                     | 331.7   | 0.9%        | 48.5%                    |

### **Personnel information**

Table 32.23 Fisheries Management personnel numbers and cost by salary level<sup>1</sup>

|          | Numbe    | r of posts |        |        |      |          |                      |        |           |           |       |            |         |         |        |        |      |         |           |
|----------|----------|------------|--------|--------|------|----------|----------------------|--------|-----------|-----------|-------|------------|---------|---------|--------|--------|------|---------|-----------|
|          | estima   | ited for   |        |        |      |          |                      |        |           |           |       |            |         |         |        |        |      |         |           |
|          | 31 Mar   | ch 2024    |        |        | Nui  | mber and | cost <sup>2</sup> of | persor | nel posts | filled/pl | anned | for on fur | ded est | ablish  | ment   |        |      |         |           |
| _        |          | Number     |        |        |      |          |                      | -      |           |           |       |            |         |         |        |        |      |         | Average:  |
|          |          | of posts   |        |        |      |          |                      |        |           |           |       |            |         |         |        |        |      | Average | Salary    |
|          | Number   | additional |        |        |      |          |                      |        |           |           |       |            |         |         |        |        |      | growth  | level/    |
|          | of       | to the     |        |        |      |          |                      |        |           |           |       |            |         |         |        |        |      | rate    | Total     |
|          | funded   | establish- | A      | ctual  |      | Revise   | ed estin             | nate   |           |           | Mediu | ım-term e  | (pendit | ıre est | imate  |        |      | (%)     | (%)       |
|          | posts    | ment       | 20     | 022/23 |      | 20       | 023/24               |        | 20        | 024/25    |       | 20         | 025/26  |         | 20     | 026/27 |      | 2023/24 | - 2026/27 |
|          |          |            |        |        | Unit |          |                      | Unit   |           |           | Unit  |            |         | Unit    |        |        | Unit |         |           |
| Fisherie | s Manage | ement      | Number | Cost   | cost | Number   | Cost                 | cost   | Number    | Cost      | cost  | Number     | Cost    | cost    | Number | Cost   | cost |         |           |
| Salary   | 479      | 30         | 570    | 314.5  | 0.6  | 540      | 316.2                | 0.6    | 523       | 327.2     | 0.6   | 520        | 343.0   | 0.7     | 513    | 359.4  | 0.7  | -1.7%   | 100.0%    |
| level    |          |            |        |        |      |          |                      |        |           |           |       |            |         |         |        |        |      |         |           |
| 1-6      | 86       | 16         | 102    | 31.7   | 0.3  | 117      | 37.6                 | 0.3    | 117       | 39.9      | 0.3   | 117        | 42.1    | 0.4     | 117    | 44.5   | 0.4  | -0.1%   | 22.3%     |
| 7 – 10   | 309      | 6          | 376    | 190.3  | 0.5  | 328      | 177.2                | 0.5    | 312       | 179.6     | 0.6   | 312        | 190.5   | 0.6     | 305    | 197.7  | 0.6  | -2.4%   | 59.9%     |
| 11 – 12  | 63       | 7          | 70     | 65.7   | 0.9  | 73       | 74.9                 | 1.0    | 73        | 79.6      | 1.1   | 73         | 84.5    | 1.2     | 73     | 89.6   | 1.2  | _       | 14.0%     |
| 13 – 16  | 21       | 1          | 22     | 26.8   | 1.2  | 21       | 26.6                 | 1.3    | 21        | 28.2      | 1.3   | 18         | 26.0    | 1.4     | 18     | 27.5   | 1.5  | -5.0%   | 3.7%      |

<sup>1.</sup> Data has been provided by the department and may not necessarily reconcile with official government personnel data.

<sup>2.</sup> Rand million.

#### **Entities**

### iSimangaliso Wetland Park Authority

#### Selected performance indicators

Table 32.24 iSimangaliso Wetland Park Authority performance indicators by programme/objective/activity and related priority

|                         |                              |                     |          |            |         | Estimated   |         |             |         |
|-------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|----------|------------|---------|-------------|---------|-------------|---------|
|                         |                              |                     | Audit    | ed perforn | nance   | performance | N       | ITEF target | is      |
| Indicator               | Programme/Objective/Activity | MTSF priority       | 2020/21  | 2021/22    | 2022/23 | 2023/24     | 2024/25 | 2025/26     | 2026/27 |
| Total hectares of       | Biodiversity conservation    |                     | 106 596  | 64 843     | 75 000  | 75 000      | 75 000  | 75 000      | 75 000  |
| invasive alien plants   |                              |                     |          |            |         |             |         |             |         |
| treated per year        |                              |                     |          |            |         |             |         |             |         |
| Number of cubic         | Biodiversity conservation    |                     | 3 345    | 3 506      | 2 000   | 3 000       | 3 000   | 3 000       | 3 000   |
| metres of earthworks    |                              |                     |          |            |         |             |         |             |         |
| rehabilitated in        |                              |                     |          |            |         |             |         |             |         |
| wetlands per year       |                              |                     |          |            |         |             |         |             |         |
| Number of hectares      | Biodiversity conservation    |                     | 1 250    | 1 250      | 1 250   | 1 250       | 1 250   | 1 250       | 1 250   |
| burnt in controlled     |                              | Priority 5: Spatial |          |            |         |             |         |             |         |
| burning plans per year  |                              | integration,        |          |            |         |             |         |             |         |
| Number of people        | Socioeconomic development    | human               | 285      | 215        | 200     | 215         | 215     | 215         | 215     |
| participating in SMMEs  |                              | settlements and     |          |            |         |             |         |             |         |
| and skills development  |                              | local               |          |            |         |             |         |             |         |
| programmes per year     |                              | government          |          |            |         |             |         |             |         |
| Number of full-time     | Socioeconomic development    |                     | 550      | 550        | 550     | 550         | 550     | 550         | 550     |
| equivalent jobs per     |                              |                     |          |            |         |             |         |             |         |
| year                    |                              |                     |          |            |         |             |         |             |         |
| Revenue to the park     | Tourism and business         |                     | R11.3m   | R6.2m      | R56.3m  | R32m        | R49.2m  | R62.6m      | R62.6m  |
| from commercial         | development                  |                     |          |            |         |             |         |             |         |
| sources per year        |                              |                     |          |            |         |             |         |             |         |
| Number of paid visitors | Tourism and business         |                     | 161 0876 | 66 250     | 180 000 | 180 000     | 180 000 | 200 000     | 200 000 |
| to the park per year    | development                  |                     |          |            |         |             |         |             |         |

#### **Entity overview**

The iSimangaliso Wetland Park Authority was established in terms of the World Heritage Convention Act (1999). It is mandated to ensure that active and effective measures are taken to protect and conserve the park; promote the empowerment of historically disadvantaged communities living adjacent to the park; promote, manage, oversee, market and facilitate optimal tourism and related development in the park; and encourage sustained investment and job creation. The authority's ongoing aim is to support and maintain biodiversity conservation and uphold the park's status as a world heritage site.

Over the medium term, the entity will focus on: conserving the environment in the park to mitigate the impact of deforestation and illegal developments on flora and animal habitats, especially those of critically endangered and threatened species; monitoring compliance with governing legislation such as the World Heritage Properties Conservation Act (1983); removing invasive alien plants from 225 000 hectares of protected wetland areas; and ensuring that at least 9 000 cubic metres of earthworks in wetlands are rehabilitated. To carry out these activities, expenditure is set to increase at an average annual rate of 3.7 per cent, from R258.5 million in 2023/24 to R288.4 million in 2026/27.

The authority expects to derive 86.4 per cent (R724.9 million) of its revenue through transfers from the department, increasing at an average annual rate of 3.2 per cent, from R231 million in 2023/24 to R254.1 million in 2026/27. It expects to generate the remainder of its revenue through visitor fees.

# **Programmes/Objectives/Activities**

Table 32.25 iSimangaliso Wetland Park Authority expenditure trends and estimates by programme/objective/activity

|                                  |         |              |         |          |           | Average: |         |              |         | •         | Average: |
|----------------------------------|---------|--------------|---------|----------|-----------|----------|---------|--------------|---------|-----------|----------|
|                                  |         |              |         |          | Average   | Expen-   |         |              |         | Average   | Expen-   |
|                                  |         |              |         |          | growth    | diture/  |         |              |         | growth    | diture/  |
|                                  |         |              |         | Revised  | rate      | Total    | Mediu   | m-term exper | nditure | rate      | Total    |
| _                                | Au      | dited outcor | ne      | estimate | (%)       | (%)      |         | estimate     |         | (%)       | (%)      |
| R million                        | 2020/21 | 2021/22      | 2022/23 | 2023/24  | 2020/21 - | 2023/24  | 2024/25 | 2025/26      | 2026/27 | 2023/24 - | 2026/27  |
| Administration                   | 71.9    | 190.1        | 177.3   | 127.9    | 21.2%     | 44.1%    | 133.7   | 127.0        | 132.9   | 1.3%      | 47.8%    |
| Biodiversity conservation        | 61.4    | 84.1         | 111.7   | 92.1     | 14.4%     | 27.2%    | 96.2    | 104.9        | 109.7   | 6.0%      | 36.8%    |
| Socioeconomic development        | 15.7    | 12.1         | 16.7    | 13.3     | -5.5%     | 4.4%     | 13.9    | 15.1         | 15.8    | 6.0%      | 5.3%     |
| Tourism and business development | 200.0   | 23.1         | 88.6    | 25.3     | -49.8%    | 24.2%    | 26.4    | 28.8         | 30.1    | 6.0%      | 10.1%    |
| Total                            | 349.1   | 309.4        | 394.2   | 258.5    | -9.5%     | 100.0%   | 270.1   | 275.7        | 288.4   | 3.7%      | 100.0%   |

# Statements of financial performance, cash flow and financial position

Table 32.26 iSimangaliso Wetland Park Authority statements of financial performance, cash flow and financial position

| Table 32.26 iSimangaliso W<br>Statement of financial performanc |         |               | , 3.000        |                  | Average growth | Average:<br>Expen-<br>diture/ |                 |                           |             | Average growth | Average:<br>Expen-<br>diture/ |
|---|---------|---------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|-------------|----------------|-------------------------------|
|   | Au      | dited outco   | me             | Revised estimate | rate<br>(%)    | Total<br>(%)                  | Mediun          | n-term expend<br>estimate | aiture      | rate<br>(%)    | Total<br>(%)                  |
| R million   | 2020/21 | 2021/22       | 2022/23        | 2023/24          | 2020/21 -      | 2023/24                       | 2024/25         | 2025/26                   | 2026/27     | 2023/24 -      | 2026/27                       |
| Revenue   |         |               |                |                  |                |                               |                 |                           |             |                |                               |
| Non-tax revenue   | 29.2    | 33.4          | 58.4           | 34.5             | 5.7%           | 11.0%                         | 36.1            | 39.3                      | 41.1        | 6.0%           | 13.6%                         |
| Sale of goods and services other                                | 28.7    | 31.9          | 54.2           | 19.6             | -11.9%         | 9.2%                          | 20.5            | 22.3                      | 23.4        | 6.0%           | 7.7%                          |
| than capital assets   |         |               |                |                  |                |                               |                 |                           |             |                |                               |
| Other non-tax revenue   | 0.6     | 1.4           | 4.3            | 14.9             | 199.0%         | 1.8%                          | 15.6            | 17.0                      | 17.7        | 6.0%           | 5.9%                          |
| Transfers received  | 466.7   | 277.3         | 343.2          | 231.0            | -20.9%         | 89.0%                         | 227.9           | 242.9                     | 254.1       | 3.2%           | 86.4%                         |
| Total revenue   | 495.9   | 310.7         | 401.6          | 265.6            | -18.8%         | 100.0%                        | 264.0           | 282.2                     | 295.2       | 3.6%           | 100.0%                        |
| Expenses  |         |               |                |                  |                |                               |                 |                           |             |                |                               |
| Current expenses  | 349.1   | 309.4         | 394.2          | 258.5            | -9.5%          | 100.0%                        | 270.1           | 275.7                     | 288.4       | 3.7%           | 100.0%                        |
| Compensation of employees                                       | 38.7    | 30.0          | 30.8           | 32.8             | -5.4%          | 10.3%                         | 34.3            | 36.2                      | 37.9        | 4.9%           | 12.9%                         |
| Goods and services  | 269.7   | 112.5         | 219.2          | 123.2            | -23.0%         | 54.2%                         | 128.8           | 139.7                     | 146.1       | 5.8%           | 49.2%                         |
| Depreciation  | 40.7    | 166.9         | 144.3          | 102.5            | 36.0%          | 35.5%                         | 107.1           | 99.9                      | 104.5       | 0.7%           | 37.9%                         |
| Total expenses  | 349.1   | 309.4         | 394.2          | 258.5            | -9.5%          | 100.0%                        | 270.1           | 275.7                     | 288.4       | 3.7%           | 100.0%                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)   | 146.8   | 1.3           | 7.3            | 7.0              | -63.7%         |                               | (6.2)           | 6.4                       | 6.7         | -1.4%          |                               |
| Cook flow statem  |         |               |                |                  |                |                               |                 |                           |             |                |                               |
| Cash flow statement Cash flow from operating                    | 0.6     | 19.8          | 270.4          | 123.9            | 490.4%         | 100.0%                        | 115.9           | 120.8                     | 126.4       | 0.7%           | 100.0%                        |
| activities  | 0.0     | 15.0          | 270.4          | 123.5            | 430.470        | 100.078                       | 113.5           | 120.0                     | 120.4       | 0.770          | 100.076                       |
| Receipts  |         |               |                |                  |                |                               |                 |                           |             |                |                               |
| Tax receipts  | _       | _             | 95.2           | _                | _              | 4.0%                          | _               | _                         | _           | _              | _                             |
| Non-tax receipts  | 12.2    | 17.1          | 23.6           | 37.2             | 44.9%          | 6.9%                          | 38.8            | 42.3                      | 44.3        | 6.0%           | 14.3%                         |
| Sales of goods and services other                               | 11.6    | 16.9          | 20.1           | 34.6             | 43.8%          | 6.5%                          | 36.2            | 39.4                      | 41.2        | 6.0%           | 13.3%                         |
| than capital assets   | 11.0    | 10.5          | 20.1           | 34.0             | 43.070         | 0.570                         | 30.2            | 33.4                      | 71.2        | 0.070          | 13.570                        |
| Other tax receipts  | 0.6     | 0.2           | 3.5            | 2.5              | 65.7%          | 0.4%                          | 2.6             | 2.9                       | 3.0         | 6.0%           | 1.0%                          |
| Transfers received  | 271.2   | 275.5         | 473.9          | 221.7            | -6.5%          | 87.7%                         | 218.2           | 232.3                     | 243.0       | 3.1%           | 80.4%                         |
| Financial transactions in assets                                | 0.3     | 0.5           | 0.5            | 13.9             | 244.0%         | 1.4%                          | 14.5            | 15.9                      | 16.6        | 6.0%           | 5.3%                          |
| and liabilities   |         |               |                |                  |                |                               |                 |                           |             |                |                               |
| Total receipts  | 283.7   | 293.1         | 593.2          | 272.8            | -1.3%          | 100.0%                        | 271.5           | 290.4                     | 303.8       | 3.7%           | 100.0%                        |
| Payment   |         |               |                | _                |                |                               |                 |                           |             |                |                               |
| Current payments  | 283.1   | 273.3         | 322.8          | 148.9            | -19.3%         | 100.0%                        | 155.6           | 169.6                     | 177.4       | 6.0%           | 100.0%                        |
| Compensation of employees                                       | 32.0    | 42.5          | 64.4           | 32.8             | 0.8%           | 17.2%                         | 34.3            | 37.4                      | 39.1        | 6.0%           | 22.0%                         |
| Goods and services  | 251.1   | 230.8         | 258.4          | 116.1            | -22.7%         | 82.8%                         | 121.3           | 132.2                     | 138.3       | 6.0%           | 78.0%                         |
| Total payments  | 283.1   | 273.3         | 322.8          | 148.9            | -19.3%         | 100.0%                        | 155.6           | 169.6                     | 177.4       | 6.0%           | 100.0%                        |
| Net cash flow from investing                                    | (159.0) | (83.3)        | (130.3)        | (63.0)           | -26.5%         | 100.0%                        | (65.8)          | (71.7)                    | (75.0)      | 6.0%           | 100.0%                        |
| activities  | ,,      | ,             | (/             | (                |                |                               |                 | ` ,                       | ,           |                |                               |
| Acquisition of property, plant,                                 | (144.5) | (55.0)        | (106.3)        | (10.7)           | -57.9%         | 63.9%                         | (11.2)          | (12.2)                    | (12.8)      | 6.0%           | 17.1%                         |
| equipment and intangible assets                                 | . ,     | , ,           | ` '            | `                |                |                               | ` '             | , ,                       | ` ,         |                |                               |
| Investment property   | (13.0)  | (28.2)        | (23.2)         | (52.3)           | 58.9%          | 35.7%                         | (54.6)          | (59.5)                    | (62.2)      | 6.0%           | 82.9%                         |
| Acquisition of software and other                               | (1.5)   |               | (0.8)          |                  | -100.0%        | 0.4%                          | -               |                           |             | -              | _                             |
| intangible assets   |         |               |                |                  |                |                               |                 |                           |             |                |                               |
| Net increase/(decrease) in cash                                 | (158.4) | (63.5)        | 140.1          | 60.9             | -172.7%        | -1.7%                         | 50.1            | 49.1                      | 51.4        | -5.5%          | 100.0%                        |
| and cash equivalents  |         |               |                |                  |                |                               |                 |                           |             |                |                               |
| Statement of financial nocities                                 |         |               |                |                  |                |                               |                 |                           |             |                |                               |
| Statement of financial position                                 | 750.4   | 700 5         | 053.6          | 1.020.0          | 10.70/         | 04.00/                        | 1.076.6         | 1.070.0                   | 1 120 1     | 2.00/          | 00.304                        |
| Carrying value of assets  | 759.1   | 769.5         | 853.6          | 1 030.6          | 10.7%          | 84.8%                         | 1 076.8         | 1 076.8                   | 1 126.4     | 3.0%           | 96.2%                         |
| of which:<br>Acquisition of assets                              | (144.5) | (55.0)        | (106.3)        | (10.7)           | -57.9%         | 100.0%                        | (11.2)          | (12.2)                    | (12.8)      | 6.0%           | 100.0%                        |
| Inventory   | 0.3     | 0.3           | 0.2            | 0.2              | -57.9%         | 100.0%                        | 0.2             | 0.2                       | 0.2         | 3.0%           | 100.0%                        |
| Receivables and prepayments                                     | 6.0     | 33.5          | 3.0            | 4.0              | -10.6%         | 1.2%                          | 4.1             | 4.1                       | 4.3         | 3.0%           | 0.4%                          |
| Cash and cash equivalents                                       | 126.3   | 62.8          | 202.9          | 36.7             | -12.7%         | 10.7%                         | 38.4            | 38.4                      | 4.3         | 3.0%           | 3.4%                          |
| Taxation  | 120.3   | 110.5         | 18.0           | JU.7<br>_        | JJ. 1 /0<br>—  | 3.2%                          | 30.4<br>-       | JO. <del>4</del>          | 40.2        | 3.0%           | J.4/0<br>_                    |
| Total assets  | 891.6   | 976.6         | 1 077.7        | 1 071.5          | 6.3%           | 100.0%                        | 1 119.6         | 1 119.6                   | 1 171.1     | 3.0%           | 100.0%                        |
| Accumulated surplus/(deficit)                                   | 776.7   |               | 867.0          | 1 027.8          |                | 87.9%                         |                 |                           |             | 3.0%           |                               |
| Capital reserve fund  | 776.7   | 859.7<br>82.8 | 151.2          | 1027.8           | 9.8%<br>-46.9% | 7.9%                          | 1 074.0<br>11.1 | 1 074.0<br>11.1           | 1 123.4     | 3.0%           | 95.9%<br>1.0%                 |
| Deferred income   | 70.7    | 82.8          | 131.2          | 0.5              | -40.9%         | 7.9%                          | 0.6             | 0.6                       | 11.6<br>0.6 | 3.0%           | 0.1%                          |
| Trade and other payables  | 44.2    | 34.2          | 59.5           | 32.5             | -9.7%          | 4.3%                          | 34.0            | 34.0                      | 35.6        | 3.0%           | 3.0%                          |
| Total equity and liabilities                                    | 891.6   | 976.6         | 1 <b>077.7</b> |                  | 6.3%           |                               | 1 119.6         |                           |             | 3.0%           | 100.0%                        |
| rotar equity and nabilities                                     | 031.0   | 5/0.0         | 10//./         | 1 071.5          | 0.3%           | 100.0%                        | T 112.0         | 1 119.6                   | 1 171.1     | 3.0%           | 100.0%                        |

Table 32.27 iSimangaliso Wetland Park Authority personnel numbers and cost by salary level

|         | Numbe     | r of posts |        |        |      |           |                      |       |            |          |        |            |         |         |        |        |      |         |           |
|---------|-----------|------------|--------|--------|------|-----------|----------------------|-------|------------|----------|--------|------------|---------|---------|--------|--------|------|---------|-----------|
|         | estim     | ated for   |        |        |      |           |                      |       |            |          |        |            |         |         |        |        |      | Average |           |
|         | 31 Ma     | rch 2024   |        |        | Nι   | ımber and | cost <sup>1</sup> of | perso | nnel posts | filled/p | lanned | for on fun | ded est | ablishn | nent   |        |      | growth  |           |
|         |           | Number     |        |        |      |           |                      |       |            |          |        |            |         |         |        |        |      | rate of | Average:  |
|         |           | of posts   |        |        |      |           |                      |       |            |          |        |            |         |         |        |        |      | person- | salary    |
|         | Number    | on         |        |        |      |           |                      |       |            |          |        |            |         |         |        |        |      | nel     | level/    |
|         | of        | approved   |        |        |      |           |                      |       |            |          |        |            |         |         |        |        |      | posts   | Total     |
|         | funded    | establish- |        | Actual |      | Revise    | d estim              | ate   |            |          | Medi   | um-term e  | xpendit | ure est | imate  |        |      | (%)     | (%)       |
|         | posts     | ment       | 2      | 022/23 |      | 2         | 023/24               |       | 2          | 024/25   |        | 2          | 025/26  |         | 2      | 026/27 |      | 2023/24 | - 2026/27 |
| iSiman  | galiso We | tland      |        |        | Unit |           |                      | Unit  |            |          | Unit   |            |         | Unit    |        |        | Unit |         |           |
| Park Au | ıthority  |            | Number | Cost   | cost | Number    | Cost                 | cost  | Number     | Cost     | cost   | Number     | Cost    | cost    | Number | Cost   | cost |         |           |
| Salary  | 48        | 48         | 48     | 30.8   | 0.6  | 48        | 32.8                 | 0.7   | 54         | 34.3     | 0.6    | 55         | 36.2    | 0.7     | 55     | 37.9   | 0.7  | 4.6%    | 100.0%    |
| level   |           |            |        |        |      |           |                      |       |            |          |        |            |         |         |        |        |      |         |           |
| 1-6     | 3         | 3          | 3      | 2.5    | 8.0  | 3         | 2.6                  | 0.9   | 3          | 2.8      | 0.9    | 3          | 2.8     | 0.9     | 3      | 2.8    | 0.9  | -       | 5.7%      |
| 7 – 10  | 29        | 29         | 29     | 16.2   | 0.6  | 29        | 17.7                 | 0.6   | 36         | 18.7     | 0.5    | 37         | 19.7    | 0.5     | 37     | 20.3   | 0.5  | 8.5%    | 65.4%     |
| 11 – 12 | 11        | 11         | 11     | 5.7    | 0.5  | 11        | 6.3                  | 0.6   | 10         | 6.3      | 0.6    | 10         | 7.2     | 0.7     | 10     | 8.2    | 0.8  | -3.1%   | 19.4%     |
| 13 – 16 | 5         | 5          | 5      | 6.2    | 1.2  | 5         | 6.3                  | 1.3   | 5          | 6.5      | 1.3    | 5          | 6.5     | 1.3     | 5      | 6.5    | 1.3  | -       | 9.5%      |

<sup>1</sup> Rand million

### **Marine Living Resources Fund**

#### Selected performance indicators

Table 32.28 Marine Living Resources Fund performance indicators by programme/objective/activity and related priority

|                         |                              |                  |         |            |         | Estimated   |         |            |         |
|-------------------------|------------------------------|------------------|---------|------------|---------|-------------|---------|------------|---------|
|                         |                              |                  | Audit   | ed perforn | nance   | performance | N       | ITEF targe | ts      |
| Indicator               | Programme/Objective/Activity | MTSF priority    | 2020/21 | 2021/22    | 2022/23 | 2023/24     | 2024/25 | 2025/26    | 2026/27 |
| Number of job           | Administration               |                  | 190     | 429        | 600     | 1 500       | 1 500   | 1 500      | 1 500   |
| opportunities created   |                              |                  |         |            |         |             |         |            |         |
| through the Working     |                              |                  |         |            |         |             |         |            |         |
| for Fisheries           |                              |                  |         |            |         |             |         |            |         |
| programme per year      |                              |                  |         |            |         |             |         |            |         |
| Number of               | Aquaculture and economic     |                  | 4       | 4          | 4       | 4           | 4       | 4          | 4       |
| aquaculture catalyst    | development                  |                  |         |            |         |             |         |            |         |
| projects supported      |                              |                  |         |            |         |             |         |            |         |
| through Operation       |                              |                  |         |            |         |             |         |            |         |
| Phakisa per year        |                              | Priority 2:      |         |            |         |             |         |            |         |
| Number of               | Monitoring, compliance and   | Economic         | 5 886   | 5 860      | 5 500   | 5 500       | 5 500   | 5 500      | 5 500   |
| enforcement and         | surveillance                 | transformation   |         |            |         |             |         |            |         |
| compliance              |                              | and job creation |         |            |         |             |         |            |         |
| inspections in          |                              | and job creation |         |            |         |             |         |            |         |
| 4 prioritised fisheries |                              |                  |         |            |         |             |         |            |         |
| sectors (deep water     |                              |                  |         |            |         |             |         |            |         |
| hake, abalone, West     |                              |                  |         |            |         |             |         |            |         |
| Coast rock lobster      |                              |                  |         |            |         |             |         |            |         |
| and line fish) per year |                              |                  |         |            |         |             |         |            |         |
| Number of               | Monitoring, compliance and   |                  | 295     | 318        | 290     | 290         | 290     | 290        | 290     |
| verifications of right  | surveillance                 |                  |         |            |         |             |         |            |         |
| holders conducted       |                              |                  |         |            |         |             |         |            |         |
| per year                |                              |                  |         |            |         |             |         |            |         |

### **Entity overview**

The Marine Living Resources Fund was established in terms of the Marine Living Resource Act (1998). The fund's core business is to manage the development and sustainable use of South Africa's marine resources and protect the integrity and quality of the marine ecosystem. The fund also ensures fair and equitable access to South Africa's marine resources to benefit all citizens.

Over the medium term, the fund will continue to focus on enabling the effective protection of South Africa's marine resources while driving economic transformation and job creation. To give effect to this focus, it plans to conduct 16 500 enforcement and compliance operations in prioritised fisheries sectors, create 4 500 jobs through the Working for Fisheries programme in coastal and rural communities, and broaden the scope of the aquaculture sector by increasing the number of locations and species farmed.

Expenditure is expected to decrease at an average annual rate of 1.1 per cent, from R473 million in 2023/24 to R457.1 million in 2026/27, as a result of Cabinet-approved reductions. Although the fund will aim to ensure that

these reductions do not have a negative impact on its core performance, it might need to revise certain targets for the MTEF period.

The fund is set to receive 69.6 per cent (R952.5 million) of its revenue over the period ahead through transfers from the department and the remainder through levies on fish and fish products; application, licence, permit and harbour fees; and fines and confiscations.

#### **Programmes/Objectives/Activities**

Table 32.29 Marine Living Resources Fund expenditure trends and estimates by programme/objective/activity

|   |         |              |         |          | Average<br>growth | Average:<br>Expen-<br>diture/ |         |              |         | Average<br>growth | Average:<br>Expen-<br>diture/ |
|---|---------|--------------|---------|----------|-------------------|-------------------------------|---------|--------------|---------|-------------------|-------------------------------|
|   |         |              |         | Revised  | rate              | Total                         | Mediur  | n-term expen | diture  | rate              | Total                         |
|   | Aud     | dited outcom | e       | estimate | (%)               | (%)                           |         | estimate     |         | (%)               | (%)                           |
| R million                               | 2020/21 | 2021/22      | 2022/23 | 2023/24  | 2020/21 -         | 2023/24                       | 2024/25 | 2025/26      | 2026/27 | 2023/24 -         | 2026/27                       |
| Administration                          | 220.3   | 160.8        | 240.2   | 158.7    | -10.3%            | 26.1%                         | 132.7   | 138.5        | 112.3   | -10.9%            | 29.8%                         |
| Marine resources management             | 5.5     | 30.1         | 98.0    | 16.5     | 44.7%             | 4.6%                          | 14.4    | 16.2         | 16.8    | 0.5%              | 3.5%                          |
| Aquaculture and economic development    | 19.5    | 15.8         | 98.3    | 36.1     | 22.7%             | 5.6%                          | 38.4    | 30.9         | 31.8    | -4.2%             | 7.6%                          |
| Fisheries research and development      | 436.3   | 484.2        | 216.4   | 120.5    | -34.9%            | 39.3%                         | 99.4    | 104.3        | 108.4   | -3.5%             | 23.8%                         |
| Monitoring, compliance and surveillance | 162.3   | 167.6        | 269.8   | 141.1    | -4.6%             | 24.5%                         | 163.7   | 148.2        | 187.8   | 10.0%             | 35.3%                         |
| Total                                   | 843.9   | 858.6        | 922.6   | 473.0    | -17.6%            | 100.0%                        | 448.6   | 438.1        | 457.1   | -1.1%             | 100.0%                        |

#### Statements of financial performance, cash flow and financial position

Table 32.30 Marine Living Resources Fund statements of financial performance, cash flow and financial position

| Statement of financial performa | ince    |               |         |          | Average   | Average:<br>Expen- |         |               |         | Average   | Average:<br>Expen- |
|---------------------------------|---------|---------------|---------|----------|-----------|--------------------|---------|---------------|---------|-----------|--------------------|
|                                 |         |               |         |          | growth    | diture/            |         |               |         | growth    | diture/            |
|                                 |         |               |         | Revised  | rate      | Total              | Mediun  | n-term expend | diture  | rate      | Total              |
|                                 | ,       | Audited outco | ome     | estimate | (%)       | (%)                |         | estimate .    |         | (%)       | (%)                |
| R million                       | 2020/21 | 2021/22       | 2022/23 | 2023/24  | 2020/21 - | 2023/24            | 2024/25 | 2025/26       | 2026/27 | 2023/24 - |                    |
| Revenue                         |         |               |         | -        |           |                    |         |               |         |           |                    |
| Non-tax revenue                 | 513.3   | 535.4         | 605.9   | 168.5    | -31.0%    | 59.1%              | 145.0   | 120.9         | 125.4   | -9.4%     | 30.4%              |
| Sale of goods and services      | 98.0    | 104.9         | 90.0    | 114.8    | 5.4%      | 14.9%              | 104.0   | 89.4          | 93.4    | -6.6%     | 21.8%              |
| other than capital assets       |         |               |         |          |           |                    |         |               |         |           |                    |
| Other non-tax revenue           | 415.3   | 430.6         | 515.9   | 53.7     | -49.4%    | 44.2%              | 41.0    | 31.5          | 32.0    | -15.9%    | 8.6%               |
| Transfers received              | 193.8   | 305.3         | 316.6   | 322.8    | 18.6%     | 40.9%              | 303.6   | 317.2         | 331.7   | 0.9%      | 69.6%              |
| Total revenue                   | 707.0   | 840.8         | 922.6   | 491.3    | -11.4%    | 100.0%             | 448.6   | 438.1         | 457.1   | -2.4%     | 100.0%             |
| Expenses                        |         |               |         |          |           |                    |         |               |         |           |                    |
| Current expenses                | 843.9   | 858.6         | 922.6   | 473.0    | -17.6%    | 100.0%             | 448.6   | 438.1         | 457.1   | -1.1%     | 100.0%             |
| Goods and services              | 817.7   | 831.5         | 922.6   | 473.0    | -16.7%    | 98.4%              | 420.1   | 420.2         | 457.1   | -1.1%     | 97.4%              |
| Depreciation                    | 26.2    | 27.0          | _       | _        | -100.0%   | 1.6%               | 28.4    | 17.9          | _       | _         | 2.6%               |
| Total expenses                  | 843.9   | 858.6         | 922.6   | 473.0    | -17.6%    | 100.0%             | 448.6   | 438.1         | 457.1   | -1.1%     | 100.0%             |
| Surplus/(Deficit)               | (136.9) | (17.8)        | (0.1)   | 18.3     | -151.1%   |                    | _       | _             | _       | -100.0%   |                    |
| <u></u>                         | (====)  | (=:::)        | (/      |          |           | I                  |         |               |         |           |                    |
| Cash flow statement             |         |               |         |          |           |                    |         |               |         |           |                    |
| Cash flow from operating        | (122.8) | (69.7)        | 90.2    | 18.3     | -153.1%   | 100.0%             | 17.1    | 17.9          | 18.0    | -0.6%     | 100.0%             |
| activities                      |         |               |         |          |           |                    |         |               |         |           |                    |
| Receipts                        |         |               |         |          |           |                    |         |               |         |           |                    |
| Non-tax receipts                | 139.6   | 146.2         | 180.8   | 168.5    | 6.5%      | 36.2%              | 176.0   | 183.9         | 143.4   | -5.2%     | 34.5%              |
| Sales of goods and services     | 129.0   | 138.0         | 168.7   | 158.6    | 7.1%      | 33.9%              | 165.6   | 173.1         | 132.4   | -5.8%     | 32.3%              |
| other than capital assets       |         |               |         |          |           |                    |         |               |         |           |                    |
| Other sales                     | 32.5    | 36.3          | 23.0    | 43.8     | 10.4%     | 7.8%               | 45.7    | 47.8          | 39.0    | -3.8%     | 9.1%               |
| Other tax receipts              | 10.6    | 8.2           | 12.0    | 9.9      | -2.1%     | 2.4%               | 10.4    | 10.8          | 10.9    | 3.2%      | 2.2%               |
| Transfers received              | 193.8   | 305.3         | 316.6   | 322.8    | 18.6%     | 63.8%              | 303.6   | 317.2         | 331.7   | 0.9%      | 65.5%              |
| Total receipts                  | 333.3   | 451.5         | 497.4   | 491.3    | 13.8%     | 100.0%             | 479.6   | 501.1         | 475.1   | -1.1%     | 100.0%             |
| Payment                         |         |               |         |          |           |                    |         |               |         |           |                    |
| Current payments                | 456.1   | 521.2         | 407.2   | 473.0    | 1.2%      | 100.0%             | 462.5   | 483.2         | 457.1   | -1.1%     | 100.0%             |
| Goods and services              | 456.1   | 521.2         | 407.2   | 473.0    | 1.2%      | 100.0%             | 462.5   | 483.2         | 457.1   | -1.1%     | 100.0%             |
| Total payments                  | 456.1   | 521.2         | 407.2   | 473.0    | 1.2%      | 100.0%             | 462.5   | 483.2         | 457.1   | -1.1%     | 100.0%             |
| Net cash flow from investing    | (3.7)   | (8.4)         | (27.3)  | (18.4)   | 70.9%     | 100.0%             | (17.1)  | (17.9)        | (18.0)  | -0.6%     | 100.0%             |
| activities                      |         |               |         |          |           |                    |         |               |         |           |                    |
| Acquisition of property, plant, | (3.6)   | (5.5)         | (27.3)  | (17.2)   | 68.8%     | 89.1%              | (17.1)  | (17.9)        | (18.0)  | 1.6%      | 98.4%              |
| equipment and intangible        |         |               |         |          |           |                    |         |               |         |           |                    |
| assets                          |         |               |         |          |           |                    |         |               |         |           |                    |
| Acquisition of software and     | (0.1)   | (2.9)         | -       | (1.2)    | 104.2%    | 11.2%              | -       | _             | -       | -100.0%   | 1.6%               |
| other intangible assets         |         |               |         |          |           |                    |         |               |         |           |                    |
| Proceeds from the sale of       | 0.0     | 0.0           | 0.0     | -        | -100.0%   | -0.3%              | _       | _             | -       | -         | -                  |
| property, plant, equipment      |         |               |         |          |           |                    |         |               |         |           |                    |
| and intangible assets           |         |               |         |          |           |                    |         |               |         |           |                    |
| Net increase/(decrease) in      | (126.4) | (78.1)        | 62.9    | (0.0)    | -99.1%    | -4.3%              | (0.0)   | 0.0           | 0.0     | -100.1%   | 100.0%             |
| cash and cash equivalents       |         |               |         |          |           |                    |         |               |         |           |                    |

Table 32.30 Marine Living Resources Fund statements of financial performance, cash flow and financial position (continued)

| Statement of financial position |         |               |         |          |           | Average: |         |               |         |           | Average: |
|---------------------------------|---------|---------------|---------|----------|-----------|----------|---------|---------------|---------|-----------|----------|
|                                 |         |               |         |          | Average   | Expen-   |         |               |         | Average   | Expen-   |
|                                 |         |               |         |          | growth    | diture/  |         |               |         | growth    | diture/  |
|                                 |         |               |         | Revised  | rate      | Total    | Medium  | n-term expend | diture  | rate      | Total    |
|                                 |         | Audited outco | me      | estimate | (%)       | (%)      |         | estimate      |         | (%)       | (%)      |
| R million                       | 2020/21 | 2021/22       | 2022/23 | 2023/24  | 2020/21 - | 2023/24  | 2024/25 | 2025/26       | 2026/27 | 2023/24 - | 2026/27  |
| Carrying value of assets        | 271.7   | 247.8         | 246.5   | 346.8    | 8.5%      | 53.1%    | 355.8   | 363.6         | 363.6   | 1.6%      | 71.6%    |
| of which:                       |         |               |         |          |           |          |         |               |         |           |          |
| Acquisition of assets           | (3.6)   | (5.5)         | (27.3)  | (17.2)   | 68.8%     | 100.0%   | (17.1)  | (17.9)        | (18.0)  | 1.6%      | 100.0%   |
| Inventory                       | 73.3    | 81.2          | 35.7    | 40.6     | -17.9%    | 11.0%    | 30.2    | 20.0          | 20.0    | -21.0%    | 5.5%     |
| Receivables and prepayments     | 15.8    | 68.4          | 78.1    | 23.2     | 13.6%     | 8.8%     | 24.1    | 25.0          | 25.0    | 2.5%      | 4.9%     |
| Cash and cash equivalents       | 192.8   | 114.7         | 177.6   | 90.0     | -22.4%    | 27.1%    | 90.0    | 90.0          | 90.0    | _         | 18.0%    |
| Total assets                    | 553.5   | 512.1         | 537.9   | 500.6    | -3.3%     | 100.0%   | 500.2   | 498.6         | 498.6   | -0.1%     | 100.0%   |
| Accumulated surplus/(deficit)   | 493.0   | 471.1         | 471.1   | 479.3    | -0.9%     | 91.1%    | 479.3   | 479.3         | 478.6   | -0.1%     | 95.9%    |
| Trade and other payables        | 60.5    | 41.0          | 66.8    | 21.3     | -29.4%    | 8.9%     | 20.9    | 19.3          | 20.0    | -2.0%     | 4.1%     |
| Total equity and liabilities    | 553.5   | 512.1         | 537.9   | 500.6    | -3.3%     | 100.0%   | 500.2   | 498.6         | 498.6   | -0.1%     | 100.0%   |

<sup>1.</sup> Rand million.

#### **South African National Biodiversity Institute**

#### Selected performance indicators

Table 32.31 South African National Biodiversity Institute performance indicators by programme/objective/activity and related priority

|                            |                                 |                 |         |            |         | Estimated   | ,       |             |         |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------|---------|------------|---------|-------------|---------|-------------|---------|
|                            |                                 |                 | Audit   | ed perfori | mance   | performance | N       | ITEF target | ts      |
| Indicator                  | Programme/Objective/Activity    | MTSF priority   | 2020/21 | 2021/22    | 2022/23 | 2023/24     | 2024/25 | 2025/26     | 2026/27 |
| Number of                  | National botanical and          |                 | 45      | 45         | 50      | 50          | 50      | 50          | 50      |
| maintenance,               | zoological gardens              |                 |         |            |         |             |         |             |         |
| development and            |                                 |                 |         |            |         |             |         |             |         |
| capital infrastructure     |                                 |                 |         |            |         |             |         |             |         |
| projects per year          |                                 |                 |         |            |         |             |         |             |         |
| Number of indigenous       | National botanical and          |                 | 164     | 311        | 100     | 100         | 100     | 150         | 150     |
| species added to the       | zoological gardens              |                 |         |            |         |             |         |             |         |
| living collections of      |                                 | Priority 5:     |         |            |         |             |         |             |         |
| the Millennium Seed        |                                 | Spatial         |         |            |         |             |         |             |         |
| Bank partnership per       |                                 | integration,    |         |            |         |             |         |             |         |
| year                       |                                 | human           |         |            |         |             |         |             |         |
| Number of                  | Biodiversity science and policy | settlements and | 56 256  | 56 808     | 56 000  | 56 000      | 56 000  | 56 000      | 56 000  |
| biodiversity collection    | advice                          | local           |         |            |         |             |         |             |         |
| records digitised and      |                                 | government      |         |            |         |             |         |             |         |
| added to databases per     |                                 |                 |         |            |         |             |         |             |         |
| year                       |                                 |                 |         |            |         |             |         |             |         |
| Number of black            | Human capital development       |                 | 228     | 197        | 228     | 169         | 169     | 175         | 175     |
| biodiversity professionals | and transformation              |                 |         |            |         |             |         |             |         |
| supported through          |                                 |                 |         |            |         |             |         |             |         |
| structured internships     |                                 |                 |         |            |         |             |         |             |         |
| and postgraduate           |                                 |                 |         |            |         |             |         |             |         |
| studentships per year      |                                 |                 |         |            |         |             |         |             |         |

#### **Entity overview**

The South African National Biodiversity Institute was established in terms of the National Environmental Management: Biodiversity Act (2004). It is mandated to monitor and report on: the status of South Africa's biodiversity; all listed threatened or protected species, ecosystems and invasive species; and the impact of any genetically modified organisms released into the environment.

Over the medium term, the institute aims to improve the conservation and sustainable use of South Africa's rich and unique biodiversity by providing advice on biodiversity science and policy; maintaining and improving existing national botanical gardens; managing conservation collections; facilitating access to biodiversity data; generating information and knowledge on species and ecosystems to inform action, policy and decision-making; and building human capacity in the biodiversity sector.

Expenditure is expected to decrease at an average annual rate of 2 per cent, from R961.1 million in 2023/24 to R1 billion in 2026/27, as a result of a one-off allocation of R180 million in 2023/24 for infrastructure maintenance and upgrades across the entity's portfolio. The institute expects to derive 69.4 per cent (R2.2 billion) of its revenue over the MTEF period through transfers from the department and the remainder through entry fees charged at botanical and zoological gardens.

## **Programmes/Objectives/Activities**

Table 32.32 South African National Biodiversity Institute expenditure trends and estimates by programme/objective/activity

|   |         |              |         | Revised  | Average growth rate | Average:<br>Expen-<br>diture/<br>Total | Mediun  | n-term expei | nditure | Average growth rate | Average:<br>Expen-<br>diture/<br>Total |
|---|---------|--------------|---------|----------|---------------------|--|---------|--------------|---------|---------------------|--|
|   | Aud     | dited outcom | ne      | estimate | (%)                 | (%)                                    |         | estimate     |         | (%)                 | (%)                                    |
| R million   | 2020/21 | 2021/22      | 2022/23 | 2023/24  | 2020/21 -           | 2023/24                                | 2024/25 | 2025/26      | 2026/27 | 2023/24 -           | 2026/27                                |
| Administration                                    | 143.2   | 203.9        | 175.3   | 141.6    | -0.4%               | 20.3%                                  | 139.2   | 140.0        | 148.4   | 1.6%                | 14.3%                                  |
| National botanical gardens and zoological gardens | 238.8   | 281.8        | 390.1   | 444.0    | 23.0%               | 40.2%                                  | 369.9   | 340.4        | 360.8   | -6.7%               | 38.2%                                  |
| Biodiversity science and policy advice            | 278.3   | 268.8        | 242.7   | 275.5    | -0.3%               | 32.6%                                  | 301.3   | 289.6        | 307.0   | 3.7%                | 29.5%                                  |
| Human capital development and transformation      | 50.0    | 17.4         | 65.7    | 100.0    | 26.0%               | 6.8%                                   | 221.6   | 192.7        | 205.0   | 27.0%               | 18.0%                                  |
| Total   | 710.3   | 771.9        | 873.8   | 961.1    | 10.6%               | 100.0%                                 | 1 032.0 | 962.7        | 1 021.3 | 2.0%                | 100.0%                                 |

### Statements of financial performance, cash flow and financial position

Table 32.33 South African National Biodiversity Institute statements of financial performance, cash flow and financial position

| Statement of financial performa         | ance    |               |         |          | Average<br>growth | Average:<br>Expen-<br>diture/ |         |                     |         | Average<br>growth | Average:<br>Expen-<br>diture/ |
|---|---------|---------------|---------|----------|-------------------|-------------------------------|---------|---------------------|---------|-------------------|-------------------------------|
|   |         |               |         | Revised  | rate              | Total                         | Madium  | n-term expend       | ditura  | rate              | Total                         |
|   |         | Audited outco |         | estimate |                   | (%)                           | weatur  |                     | aiture  | (%)               |                               |
| R million                               | 2020/21 | 2021/22       | 2022/23 | 2023/24  | (%)<br>2020/21 -  |                               | 2024/25 | estimate<br>2025/26 | 2026/27 | 2023/24 -         | 2026/27                       |
| Revenue                                 | 2020/21 | 2021/22       | 2022/23 | 2023/24  | 2020/21 -         | 2023/24                       | 2024/25 | 2025/20             | 2020/27 | 2023/24 -         | 2020/2/                       |
| Non-tax revenue                         | 86.8    | 122.0         | 245.3   | 443.1    | 72.2%             | 25.1%                         | 331.0   | 213.2               | 226.0   | -20.1%            | 30.6%                         |
| Sale of goods and services              | 40.7    | 71.3          | 120.6   | 436.9    | 120.5%            | 18.3%                         | 324.7   | 206.8               | 219.2   | -20.1%            | 30.0%                         |
| other than capital assets               | 40.7    | 71.5          | 120.0   | 430.5    | 120.570           | 10.570                        | 324.7   | 200.0               | 213.2   | 20.570            | 30.070                        |
| Other sales                             | 2.5     | 3.5           | 3.6     | _        | -100.0%           | 0.3%                          | _       | _                   | _       | _                 | _                             |
| Other non-tax revenue                   | 46.1    | 50.8          | 124.8   | 6.2      | -48.6%            | 6.8%                          | 6.3     | 6.4                 | 6.8     | 2.6%              | 0.6%                          |
| Transfers received                      | 545.3   | 682.4         | 722.7   | 517.9    | -1.7%             | 74.9%                         | 701.0   | 749.5               | 795.3   | 15.4%             | 69.4%                         |
| Total revenue                           | 632.1   | 804.4         | 968.0   | 961.1    | 15.0%             | 100.0%                        | 1 032.0 | 962.7               | 1 021.3 | 2.0%              | 100.0%                        |
| Expenses                                | 002.1   |               | 300.0   | 302.12   | 2010/0            | 200.070                       |         | 302                 |         | 2.07.0            | 200.070                       |
| Current expenses                        | 696.5   | 771.9         | 873.8   | 961.1    | 11.3%             | 99.5%                         | 1 032.0 | 962.7               | 1 021.3 | 2.0%              | 100.0%                        |
| Compensation of employees               | 441.9   | 530.5         | 508.9   | 529.5    | 6.2%              | 61.1%                         | 590.1   | 608.2               | 644.7   | 6.8%              | 59.6%                         |
| Goods and services                      | 254.7   | 241.4         | 328.1   | 431.5    | 19.2%             | 37.4%                         | 441.8   | 354.5               | 376.5   | -4.4%             | 40.4%                         |
| Depreciation                            |         |               | 36.8    | -51.5    | -                 | 1.1%                          | -       | -                   | -       | 70                |                               |
| Transfers and subsidies                 | 13.8    | _             | -       | _        | -100.0%           | 0.5%                          | _       | _                   | _       | _                 | _                             |
| Total expenses                          | 710.3   | 771.9         | 873.8   | 961.1    | 10.6%             | 100.0%                        | 1 032.0 | 962.7               | 1 021.3 | 2.0%              | 100.0%                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | (78.2)  | 32.5          | 94.2    | _        | -100.0%           |                               | _       | _                   |         | _                 |                               |
| <u></u>                                 | (10.2)  |               | 3       |          | 200.070           |                               |         |                     |         |                   |                               |
| Cash flow statement                     |         |               |         |          |                   |                               |         |                     |         |                   |                               |
| Cash flow from operating                | 18.4    | 123.7         | 110.6   | 42.0     | 31.6%             | 100.0%                        | 44.4    | 54.1                | 57.3    | 10.9%             | 100.0%                        |
| activities                              |         |               |         |          |                   |                               |         |                     |         |                   |                               |
| Receipts                                |         |               |         |          |                   |                               |         |                     |         |                   |                               |
| Non-tax receipts                        | 159.8   | 258.1         | 295.8   | 316.7    | 25.6%             | 28.5%                         | 331.4   | 347.0               | 367.8   | 5.1%              | 30.0%                         |
| Sales of goods and services             | 146.4   | 246.2         | 272.5   | 310.2    | 28.4%             | 26.9%                         | 324.6   | 339.9               | 360.3   | 5.1%              | 29.4%                         |
| other than capital assets               |         |               |         |          |                   |                               |         |                     |         |                   |                               |
| Other sales                             | 2.5     | 3.5           | _       | _        | -100.0%           | 0.2%                          | _       | _                   | _       | _                 | _                             |
| Other tax receipts                      | 13.5    | 11.8          | 23.2    | 6.5      | -21.6%            | 1.6%                          | 6.8     | 7.1                 | 7.5     | 5.1%              | 0.6%                          |
| Transfers received                      | 468.6   | 581.4         | 631.9   | 863.1    | 22.6%             | 70.7%                         | 716.0   | 749.6               | 794.6   | -2.7%             | 68.5%                         |
| Financial transactions in               | 5.0     | 10.2          | _       | 15.7     | 46.6%             | 0.8%                          | 16.4    | 17.2                | 18.2    | 5.1%              | 1.5%                          |
| assets and liabilities                  |         |               |         |          |                   |                               |         |                     |         |                   |                               |
| Total receipts                          | 633.4   | 849.6         | 927.7   | 1 195.4  | 23.6%             | 100.0%                        | 1 063.9 | 1 113.8             | 1 180.6 | -0.4%             | 100.0%                        |
| Payment                                 |         |               |         |          |                   |                               |         |                     |         |                   |                               |
| Current payments                        | 615.0   | 725.8         | 817.0   | 1 153.4  | 23.3%             | 100.0%                        | 1 019.5 | 1 059.7             | 1 123.3 | -0.9%             | 100.0%                        |
| Compensation of employees               | 441.9   | 458.4         | 505.4   | 457.3    | 1.2%              | 59.1%                         | 477.6   | 628.0               | 665.7   | 13.3%             | 51.3%                         |
| Goods and services                      | 172.7   | 267.4         | 310.6   | 696.1    | 59.1%             | 40.8%                         | 541.9   | 431.7               | 457.6   | -13.1%            | 48.7%                         |
| Interest and rent on land               | 0.4     | _             | 1.1     | _        | -100.0%           | 0.1%                          | _       | _                   | -       | _                 | -                             |
| Total payments                          | 615.0   | 725.8         | 817.0   | 1 153.4  | 23.3%             | 100.0%                        | 1 019.5 | 1 059.7             | 1 123.3 | -0.9%             | 100.0%                        |
| Net cash flow from investing            | (68.8)  | (40.7)        | (83.2)  | (42.0)   | -15.1%            | 100.0%                        | (44.4)  | (54.1)              | (57.3)  | 10.9%             | 100.0%                        |
| activities                              |         |               |         |          |                   |                               |         |                     |         |                   |                               |
| Acquisition of property, plant,         | (60.9)  | (38.0)        | (78.2)  | (51.1)   | -5.7%             | 99.4%                         | (53.8)  | (63.3)              | (67.1)  | 9.5%              | 119.3%                        |
| equipment and intangible                |         |               |         |          |                   |                               |         |                     |         |                   |                               |
| assets                                  |         |               |         |          |                   |                               |         |                     |         |                   |                               |
| Acquisition of software and             | (7.9)   | (2.7)         | (5.0)   | (5.4)    | -12.1%            | 9.2%                          | (5.6)   | (6.5)               | (6.9)   | 9.0%              | 12.4%                         |
| other intangible assets                 |         |               |         |          |                   |                               |         |                     |         |                   |                               |
| Other flows from investing              | _       | _             | -       | 14.4     | -                 | -8.6%                         | 15.1    | 15.8                | 16.7    | 5.1%              | -31.7%                        |
| activities                              | (43.0)  | _             | _       |          | 100.007           |                               | _       |                     |         |                   |                               |
| Net cash flow from financing activities | (13.8)  | -             | -       | -        | -100.0%           | -                             | -       | -                   | -       | -                 | _                             |
| Other flows from financing              | (13.8)  |               | _       | _        | -100.0%           | _                             |         |                     |         | _                 | _                             |
| activities                              | (13.0)  | _             | -       | _        | 100.076           |                               | _       | _                   | _       |                   |                               |
| Net increase/(decrease) in              | (64.2)  | 83.0          | 27.4    | 0.0      | -101.2%           | 1.2%                          | 0.0     | (0.0)               | (0.0)   | -100.1%           | 100.0%                        |
| cash and cash equivalents               |         |               |         |          |                   |                               |         | • •                 | . ,     |                   |                               |

Table 32.33 South African National Biodiversity Institute statements of financial performance, cash flow and financial position (continued)

| (continued)                     |         |               |         |          |           | _        |         |               |         |           | _        |
|---------------------------------|---------|---------------|---------|----------|-----------|----------|---------|---------------|---------|-----------|----------|
| Statement of financial position |         |               |         |          | _         | Average: |         |               |         | _         | Average: |
|                                 |         |               |         |          | Average   | Expen-   |         |               |         | Average   | Expen-   |
|                                 |         |               |         |          | growth    | diture/  |         |               |         | growth    | diture/  |
|                                 |         |               |         | Revised  | rate      | Total    | Medium  | n-term expend | diture  | rate      | Total    |
|                                 |         | Audited outco | me      | estimate | (%)       | (%)      |         | estimate      |         | (%)       | (%)      |
| R million                       | 2020/21 | 2021/22       | 2022/23 | 2023/24  | 2020/21 - | 2023/24  | 2024/25 | 2025/26       | 2026/27 | 2023/24 - | 2026/27  |
| Carrying value of assets        | 480.6   | 481.6         | 526.5   | 594.4    | 7.3%      | 51.9%    | 620.4   | 620.4         | 657.6   | 3.4%      | 55.3%    |
| of which:                       |         |               |         |          |           |          |         |               |         |           |          |
| Acquisition of assets           | (60.9)  | (38.0)        | (78.2)  | (51.1)   | -5.7%     | 100.0%   | (53.8)  | (63.3)        | (67.1)  | 9.5%      | 100.0%   |
| Investments                     | 0.9     | 0.7           | _       | _        | -100.0%   | -        | _       | _             | -       | -         | _        |
| Inventory                       | 13.1    | 17.9          | 23.2    | 11.0     | -5.7%     | 1.6%     | 11.6    | 11.6          | 12.2    | 3.7%      | 1.0%     |
| Receivables and prepayments     | 7.7     | 12.5          | 13.9    | 19.7     | 36.7%     | 1.3%     | 20.7    | 23.7          | 25.1    | 8.5%      | 2.0%     |
| Cash and cash equivalents       | 396.2   | 479.3         | 506.7   | 431.2    | 2.9%      | 45.1%    | 453.9   | 483.9         | 512.9   | 6.0%      | 41.7%    |
| Total assets                    | 898.4   | 992.0         | 1 070.3 | 1 056.2  | 5.5%      | 100.0%   | 1 106.5 | 1 139.5       | 1 207.9 | 4.6%      | 100.0%   |
| Accumulated surplus/(deficit)   | 605.7   | 635.2         | 729.4   | 364.0    | -15.6%    | 58.5%    | 383.2   | 451.2         | 478.3   | 9.5%      | 37.1%    |
| Capital reserve fund            | 93.9    | 161.8         | 148.5   | 194.9    | 27.5%     | 14.8%    | 199.9   | 128.5         | 136.2   | -11.3%    | 14.8%    |
| Trade and other payables        | 133.1   | 125.4         | 120.8   | 134.9    | 0.5%      | 12.9%    | 142.0   | 153.9         | 163.1   | 6.5%      | 13.2%    |
| Provisions                      | 65.8    | 69.6          | 12.8    | 362.4    | 76.6%     | 12.5%    | 381.5   | 406.0         | 430.3   | 5.9%      | 35.0%    |
| Derivatives financial           | _       | _             | 59.4    | _        | -         | 1.4%     | _       | _             | -       | -         | -        |
| instruments                     |         |               |         |          |           |          |         |               |         |           |          |
| Total equity and liabilities    | 898.4   | 992.0         | 1 070.9 | 1 056.2  | 5.5%      | 100.0%   | 1 106.5 | 1 139.5       | 1 207.9 | 4.6%      | 100.0%   |

Table 32.34 South African National Biodiversity Institute personnel numbers and cost by salary level

|         |            | r of posts |        |         |      | •         |                        |         |           |            |        |           | •        |         |        |         |      |         |           |
|---------|------------|------------|--------|---------|------|-----------|------------------------|---------|-----------|------------|--------|-----------|----------|---------|--------|---------|------|---------|-----------|
|         | estim      | ated for   |        |         |      |           |                        |         |           |            |        |           |          |         |        |         |      | Average |           |
|         | 31 Ma      | rch 2024   |        |         | Νι   | umber and | d cost <sup>1</sup> of | f perso | nnel post | s filled/p | lanned | for on fu | nded est | ablishn | nent   |         |      | growth  |           |
|         |            | Number     |        |         |      |           |                        |         |           |            |        |           |          |         |        |         |      | rate of | Average:  |
|         |            | of posts   |        |         |      |           |                        |         |           |            |        |           |          |         |        |         |      | person- | salary    |
|         | Number     | on         |        |         |      |           |                        |         |           |            |        |           |          |         |        |         |      | nel     | level/    |
|         | of         | approved   |        |         |      |           |                        |         |           |            |        |           |          |         |        |         |      | posts   | Total     |
|         | funded     | establish- |        | Actual  |      | Revise    | ed estima              | ate     |           |            | Medi   | um-term   | expendit | ure est | imate  |         |      | (%)     | (%)       |
|         | posts      | ment       | 2      | 2022/23 |      | 2         | 023/24                 |         | 2         | 024/25     |        | 2         | 025/26   |         | 2      | 2026/27 |      | 2023/24 | - 2026/27 |
| South A | frican Na  | ational    |        |         | Unit |           |                        | Unit    |           |            | Unit   |           |          | Unit    |        |         | Unit |         |           |
| Biodive | rsity Inst | itute      | Number | Cost    | cost | Number    | Cost                   | cost    | Number    | Cost       | cost   | Number    | Cost     | cost    | Number | Cost    | cost |         |           |
| Salary  | 914        | 913        | 913    | 508.9   | 0.6  | 925       | 529.5                  | 0.6     | 957       | 590.1      | 0.6    | 958       | 608.2    | 0.6     | 958    | 644.7   | 0.7  | 1.2%    | 100.0%    |
| level   |            |            |        |         |      |           |                        |         |           |            |        |           |          |         |        |         |      |         |           |
| 1-6     | 389        | 389        | 389    | 158.1   | 0.4  | 392       | 167.5                  | 0.4     | 393       | 181.2      | 0.5    | 395       | 186.7    | 0.5     | 395    | 197.9   | 0.5  | 0.3%    | 41.5%     |
| 7 – 10  | 348        | 348        | 348    | 192.0   | 0.6  | 353       | 200.1                  | 0.6     | 372       | 227.3      | 0.6    | 363       | 233.8    | 0.6     | 363    | 247.8   | 0.7  | 0.9%    | 38.2%     |
| 11 – 12 | 103        | 103        | 102    | 70.9    | 0.7  | 107       | 70.7                   | 0.7     | 117       | 83.1       | 0.7    | 125       | 92.0     | 0.7     | 125    | 97.5    | 0.8  | 5.3%    | 12.5%     |
| 13 – 16 | 73         | 72         | 73     | 85.3    | 1.2  | 72        | 88.7                   | 1.2     | 74        | 96.1       | 1.3    | 74        | 93.2     | 1.3     | 74     | 98.7    | 1.3  | 0.9%    | 7.7%      |
| 17 - 22 | 1          | 1          | 1      | 2.5     | 2.5  | 1         | 2.5                    | 2.5     | 1         | 2.5        | 2.5    | 1         | 2.6      | 2.6     | 1      | 2.7     | 2.7  | -       | 0.1%      |

<sup>1.</sup> Rand million.

### **South African National Parks**

# Selected performance indicators

Table 32.35 South African National Parks performance indicators by programme/objective/activity and related priority

|                |                              |                 |           |             |           | Estimated   |           |             |           |
|----------------|------------------------------|-----------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|
|                |                              |                 | Audi      | ted perform | nance     | performance | r         | ATEF target | S         |
| Indicator      | Programme/Objective/Activity | MTSF priority   | 2020/21   | 2021/22     | 2022/23   | 2023/24     | 2024/25   | 2025/26     | 2026/27   |
| Number of      | Administration               | Priority 5:     | 1 996 667 | 3 482 514   | 3 178 584 | 4 638 229   | 5 148 434 | 5 714 762   | 5 714 762 |
| visitors to    |                              | Spatial         |           |             |           |             |           |             |           |
| national parks |                              | integration,    |           |             |           |             |           |             |           |
| per year       |                              | human           |           |             |           |             |           |             |           |
|                |                              | settlements and |           |             |           |             |           |             |           |
|                |                              | local           |           |             |           |             |           |             |           |
|                |                              | government      |           |             |           |             |           |             |           |

Table 32.35 South African National Parks performance indicators by programme/objective/activity and related priority (continued)

|                   |                              |                  |           |             |           | Estimated   |         |               |         |
|-------------------|------------------------------|------------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|-------------|---------|---------------|---------|
|                   |                              |                  | Audi      | ted perform | ance      | performance | N       | /ITEF targets | 5       |
| Indicator         | Programme/Objective/Activity | MTSF priority    | 2020/21   | 2021/22     | 2022/23   | 2023/24     | 2024/25 | 2025/26       | 2026/27 |
| Gross operating   | Administration               |                  | R618.7m   | R1.2bn      | R1.2bn    | R1.4bn      | R1.7bn  | R2bn          | R2bn    |
| tourism revenue   |                              |                  |           |             |           |             |         |               |         |
| (value of         |                              |                  |           |             |           |             |         |               |         |
| revenue raised    |                              |                  |           |             |           |             |         |               |         |
| from commercial   |                              |                  |           |             |           |             |         |               |         |
| activities) per   |                              |                  |           |             |           |             |         |               |         |
| year              |                              |                  |           |             |           |             |         |               |         |
| Number of free    | Administration               |                  | 39 841    | 28 018      | 20 000    | 50 000      | 100 000 | 100 000       | 100 000 |
| access entrants   |                              | Priority 2:      |           |             |           |             |         |               |         |
| to parks per year |                              | Economic         |           |             |           |             |         |               |         |
| Number of         | Administration               | transformation   | 6 424     | 9 524       | 4 000     | 8 752       | 10 000  | 12 000        | 12 000  |
| hectares of land  |                              | and job creation |           |             |           |             |         |               |         |
| brought into the  |                              |                  |           |             |           |             |         |               |         |
| national parks    |                              |                  |           |             |           |             |         |               |         |
| system per year   |                              |                  |           |             |           |             |         |               |         |
| Percentage        | Administration               |                  | 29.4%     | 57.6%       | 67.6%     | 68.2 %      | 68.8%   | 69.4%         | 69.4%   |
| accommodation     |                              |                  | (231 697/ | (453 138/   | (531 746/ |             |         |               |         |
| occupancy in      |                              |                  | 788 086)  | 786 606)    | 786 606   |             |         |               |         |
| national parks    |                              |                  |           |             |           |             |         |               |         |
| per year          |                              |                  |           |             |           |             |         |               |         |

#### **Entity overview**

South African National Parks was established in terms of the National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act (2003). Its mandate is to conserve, protect, control and manage national parks and other defined protected areas and their biodiversity. As the presence of an efficiently managed system of national parks is a key component of the national tourism economy, the entity plays a significant role in the economy and acts as a catalyst for local economic development. Through the implementation of the expanded public works programme, the entity provides significant support to SMMEs, particularly in rural areas.

Over the medium term, the entity will focus on managing more than 4 million hectares of terrestrial and 369 657 hectares of marine protected biodiversity through a system of 21 national parks and 10 marine protected areas. While doing this, it aims to fight poaching, particularly rhino poaching in the Kruger National Park and abalone poaching in Western Cape; and develop and upgrade infrastructure within national parks.

Expenditure is expected to increase at an average annual rate of 4 per cent, from R3.3 billion in 2023/24 to R3.7 billion in 2026/27. The entity expects to generate 79.7 per cent (R7.5 billion) of its revenue over the medium term through tourism activities in the national parks and the remainder through transfers from the department. Transfers from the department are set to decrease from R1.1 billion in 2023/24 to R562.9 million in 2026/27, due to a one-off allocation of R700 million in 2023/24 to address the infrastructure backlog.

### **Programmes/Objectives/Activities**

Table 32.36 South African National Parks expenditure trends and estimates by programme/objective/activity

|                |         |              |         |          |           | Average: |         |             |         |           | Average: |
|----------------|---------|--------------|---------|----------|-----------|----------|---------|-------------|---------|-----------|----------|
|                |         |              |         |          | Average   | Expen-   |         |             |         | Average   | Expen-   |
|                |         |              |         |          | growth    | diture/  |         |             |         | growth    | diture/  |
|                |         |              |         | Revised  | rate      | Total    | Mediun  | n-term expe | nditure | rate      | Total    |
|                | Au      | dited outcon | ne      | estimate | (%)       | (%)      |         | estimate    |         | (%)       | (%)      |
| R million      | 2020/21 | 2021/22      | 2022/23 | 2023/24  | 2020/21 - | 2023/24  | 2024/25 | 2025/26     | 2026/27 | 2023/24 - | 2026/27  |
| Administration | 2 558.6 | 2 935.7      | 3 084.5 | 3 326.3  | 9.1%      | 100.0%   | 3 299,5 | 3 545.2     | 3 736.6 | 4.0%      | 100.0%   |
| Total          | 2 558.6 | 2 935.7      | 3 084.5 | 3 326.3  | 9.1%      | 100.0%   | 3 299.5 | 3 545.2     | 3 736.6 | 4.0%      | 100.0%   |

# Statements of financial performance, cash flow and financial position

Table 32.37 South African National Parks statements of financial performance, cash flow and financial position

| Table 32.37 South Africa                               | n National       | Parks stat               | ements o           | f financial         | performa             | nce, cash                     | flow and fi        | inancial po         | sition             |                     |                               |
|--|------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|
| Statement of financial performa                        | ance             |                          |                    |                     | Average<br>growth    | Average:<br>Expen-<br>diture/ |                    |                     |                    | Average<br>growth   | Average:<br>Expen-<br>diture/ |
|  |                  | A                        |                    | Revised             | rate                 | Total                         | Mediun             | n-term expen        | diture             | rate                | Total                         |
| R million  | 2020/21          | Audited outco<br>2021/22 | 2022/23            | estimate<br>2023/24 | (%)<br>2020/21 -     | 2023/24                       | 2024/25            | estimate<br>2025/26 | 2026/27            | (%)<br>2023/24 -    | (%)                           |
| Revenue  | 2020/21          | 2021/22                  | 2022/23            | 2023/24             | 2020/21              | 2023/24                       | 2024/23            | 2023/20             | 2020/27            | 2023/24             | 2020/27                       |
| Non-tax revenue  | 981.0            | 1 742.2                  | 2 389.4            | 2 820.6             | 42.2%                | 62.5%                         | 2 378.7            | 2 518.7             | 2 650.2            | -2.1%               | 79.7%                         |
| Sale of goods and services                             | 839.5            | 1 581.8                  | 2 221.5            | 2 599.4             | 45.8%                | 56.9%                         | 2 146.4            | 2 274.2             | 2 392.7            | -2.7%               | 72.2%                         |
| other than capital assets                              |                  |                          |                    |                     |                      |                               |                    |                     |                    |                     |                               |
| Other non-tax revenue                                  | 141.5            | 160.5                    | 167.8              | 221.1               | 16.1%                | 5.6%                          | 232.3              | 244.5               | 257.5              | 5.2%                | 7.4%                          |
| Transfers received                                     | 1 515.2          | 939.7                    | 821.5              | 1 135.8             | -9.2%                | 37.5%                         | 507.9              | 536.5               | 562.9              | -20.9%              | 20.3%                         |
| Total revenue  | 2 496.3          | 2 681.9                  | 3 210.8            | 3 956.3             | 16.6%                | 100.0%                        | 2 886.6            | 3 055.2             | 3 213.1            | -6.7%               | 100.0%                        |
| Expenses   |                  |                          |                    |                     | 44.50/               | /                             |                    |                     |                    |                     |                               |
| Current expenses                                       | 2 418.6          | 2 795.7                  | 3 084.5            | 3 326.3             | 11.2%                | 97.4%                         | 3 299.5            | 3 545.2             | 3 736.6            | <b>4.0%</b><br>6.7% | <b>100.0%</b><br>46.0%        |
| Compensation of employees Goods and services           | 1 323.9<br>940.6 | 1 384.5<br>1 260.6       | 1 359.3<br>1 595.0 | 1 442.0<br>1 714.2  | 2.9%<br>22.1%        | 46.6%<br>45.7%                | 1 548.7<br>1 568.0 | 1 663.3<br>1 685.6  | 1 753.1<br>1 775.3 | 1.2%                | 48.5%                         |
| Depreciation   | 146.2            | 145.5                    | 124.9              | 167.5               | 4.6%                 | 4.9%                          | 179.9              | 193.2               | 204.9              | 6.9%                | 5.4%                          |
| Interest, dividends and rent on                        | 7.8              | 5.2                      | 5.2                | 2.6                 | -30.3%               | 0.2%                          | 2.8                | 3.0                 | 3.2                | 6.7%                | 0.1%                          |
| land   |                  |                          |                    |                     |                      |                               |                    |                     |                    |                     |                               |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 140.0            | 140.0                    | 0.0                | 0.0                 | -100.0%              | 2.6%                          | -                  | -                   | _                  | -100.0%             | _                             |
| Total expenses   | 2 558.6          | 2 935.7                  | 3 084.5            | 3 326.3             | 9.1%                 | 100.0%                        | 3 299.5            | 3 545.2             | 3 736.6            | 4.0%                | 100.0%                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (62.3)           | (253.8)                  | 126.3              | 630.0               | -316.2%              |                               | (412.9)            | (489.9)             | (523.5)            | -194.0%             |                               |
| 0.10   |                  |                          |                    |                     |                      |                               |                    |                     |                    |                     |                               |
| Cash flow statement                                    | (442.2)          | (245.4)                  | F40.2              | 1 398.1             | 224 70/              | 100.00/                       | 442.0              | 400.5               | F40.2              | -26.8%              | 100.00/                       |
| Cash flow from operating activities Receipts           | (112.3)          | (215.4)                  | 540.3              | 1 398.1             | -331.7%              | 100.0%                        | 442.8              | 499.5               | 549.3              | -26.8%              | 100.0%                        |
| Non-tax receipts                                       | 754.0            | 1 706.3                  | 2 353.7            | 3 358.5             | 64.5%                | 61.0%                         | 3 419.7            | 3 227.6             | 3 405.3            | 0.5%                | 84.1%                         |
| Sales of goods and services                            | 706.1            | 1 661.1                  | 2 292.2            | 3 312.7             | 67.4%                | 59.3%                         | 3 375.7            | 3 185.4             | 3 360.8            | 0.5%                | 83.0%                         |
| other than capital assets                              |                  |                          |                    |                     |                      |                               |                    |                     |                    |                     |                               |
| Other tax receipts                                     | 47.9             | 45.3                     | 61.5               | 45.7                | -1.5%                | 1.7%                          | 43.9               | 42.2                | 44.4               | -1.0%               | 1.1%                          |
| Transfers received                                     | 1 305.0          | 706.9                    | 1 146.9            | 1 474.2             | 4.1%                 | 39.0%                         | 398.7              | 416.6               | 435.6              | -33.4%              | 15.9%                         |
| Total receipts   | 2 059.0          | 2 413.3                  | 3 500.6            | 4 832.7             | 32.9%                | 100.0%                        | 3 818.4            | 3 644.1             | 3 840.9            | -7.4%               | 100.0%                        |
| Payment  | 2474.2           | 2 520 7                  | 2 252 2            | 2 424 6             | 46 50/               | 400.00/                       | 2 275 5            | 2444.7              | 2 224 6            | 4 40/               | 400.00/                       |
| Current payments                                       | 2 171.3          | 2 628.7                  | 2 960.3            | 3 434.6             | 16.5%                | 100.0%                        | 3 375.5            | 3 144.7             | 3 291.6            | -1.4%               | 100.0%                        |
| Compensation of employees Goods and services           | 1 223.6<br>939.9 | 1 379.4<br>1 244.3       | 1 409.7<br>1 545.4 | 1 442.0<br>1 990.0  | 5.6%<br>28.4%        | 49.6%<br>50.2%                | 1 548.7<br>1 824.0 | 1 663.3<br>1 478.4  | 1 753.1<br>1 535.3 | 6.7%<br>-8.3%       | 48.5%<br>51.4%                |
| Interest and rent on land                              | 7.8              | 4.9                      | 5.2                | 2.6                 | -30.3%               | 0.2%                          | 2.8                | 3.1                 | 3.2                | 6.7%                | 0.1%                          |
| Total payments   | 2 171.3          | 2 628.7                  | 2 960.3            | 3 434.6             | 16.5%                | 100.0%                        | 3 375.5            | 3 144.7             | 3 291.6            | -1.4%               | 100.0%                        |
| Net cash flow from investing                           | (149.1)          | (221.9)                  | (248.0)            | (295.4)             | 25.6%                | 100.0%                        | (328.7)            | (379.2)             | (422.6)            | 12.7%               | 100.0%                        |
| activities Acquisition of property, plant,             | (148.0)          | (220.6)                  | (249.0)            | (375.1)             | 36.3%                | 106.5%                        | (408.4)            | (447.6)             | (489.8)            | 9.3%                | 121.3%                        |
| equipment and intangible assets                        | (140.0)          | (220.0)                  | (243.0)            | (373.1)             | 30.370               | 100.570                       | (400.4)            | (447.0)             | (403.0)            | 3.370               | 121.570                       |
| Acquisition of software and                            | (1.1)            | (1.8)                    | -                  | (1.1)               | 2.0%                 | 0.5%                          | (1.2)              | (12.4)              | (13.6)             | 129.0%              | 1.8%                          |
| other intangible assets                                |                  |                          |                    |                     |                      |                               |                    |                     |                    |                     |                               |
| Proceeds from the sale of property, plant, equipment   | _                | 0.6                      | 1.0                | _                   | _                    | -0.2%                         | -                  | _                   | -                  | _                   | _                             |
| and intangible assets                                  |                  |                          |                    |                     |                      |                               |                    |                     |                    |                     |                               |
| Other flows from investing activities                  | -                | -                        | -                  | 80.8                | -                    | -6.8%                         | 80.8               | 80.8                | 80.8               | -                   | -23.1%                        |
| Net cash flow from financing activities                | (48.7)           | (46.1)                   | (33.7)             | (14.1)              | -33.8%               | 100.0%                        | -                  | -                   | -                  | -100.0%             | -                             |
| Repayment of finance leases                            | (48.7)           | (46.1)                   | (33.7)             | (14.1)              | -33.8%               | 100.0%                        | -                  | -                   | _                  | -100.0%             | _                             |
| Net increase/(decrease) in                             | (310.1)          | (483.3)                  | 258.5              | 1 088.5             | -252.0%              | 3.1%                          | 114.1              | 120.3               | 126.8              | -51.2%              | 100.0%                        |
| cash and cash equivalents                              |                  |                          |                    |                     |                      |                               |                    |                     |                    |                     |                               |
| Statement of financial position                        |                  |                          |                    |                     |                      |                               |                    |                     |                    |                     |                               |
| Carrying value of assets                               | 2 858.7          | 2 927.8                  | 3 076.8            | 3 425.4             | 6.2%                 | 55.1%                         | 3 835.0            | 4 295.0             | 4 798.4            | 11.9%               | 59.8%                         |
| of which:  |                  |                          |                    |                     |                      |                               |                    |                     |                    |                     |                               |
| Acquisition of assets                                  | (148.0)          | (220.6)                  | (249.0)            | (375.1)             | 36.3%                | 100.0%                        | (408.4)            | (447.6)             | (489.8)            | 9.3%                | 100.0%                        |
| Investments  | 287.6            | 340.6                    | 351.4              | 296.7               | 1.0%                 | 5.8%                          | 267.0              | 240.3               | 216.3              | -10.0%              | 3.8%                          |
| Inventory  | 50.0             | 66.2                     | 62.4               | 65.8                | 9.6%                 | 1.1%                          | 69.3               | 73.1                | 77.0               | 5.4%                | 1.1%                          |
| Receivables and prepayments  Cash and cash equivalents | 90.0<br>2 232.5  | 100.7<br>1 746.2         | 94.4<br>2 004.7    | 97.7<br>2 113.0     | 2.8%<br>-1.8%        | 1.7%<br>36.3%                 | 103.0<br>2 227.1   | 108.5<br>2 347.4    | 114.4<br>2 474.1   | 5.4%<br>5.4%        | 1.6%<br>33.7%                 |
| Total assets   | 5 518.7          | 5 181.5                  | 5 589.7            | <b>5 998.6</b>      | -1.8%<br><b>2.8%</b> | 100.0%                        | 6 501.4            | 7 064.3             | 7 680.2            | 8.6%                | 100.0%                        |
| Accumulated surplus/(deficit)                          | 3 169.1          | 2 933.5                  | 3 059.9            | 3 673.9             | 5.0%                 | 57.5%                         | 4 643.3            | 5 250.1             | 5 919.6            | 17.2%               | 71.0%                         |
| Capital reserve fund                                   | 748.4            | 481.2                    | 792.2              | 771.2               | 1.0%                 | 12.5%                         | 396.8              | 426.1               | 441.4              | -17.0%              | 71.0%                         |
| Finance lease  | 102.0            | 55.9                     | 25.3               | 14.1                | -48.3%               | 0.9%                          | -                  | -                   | -                  | -100.0%             | 0.1%                          |
| Trade and other payables                               | 614.6            | 709.2                    | 747.2              | 624.8               | 0.5%                 | 12.2%                         | 572.0              | 520.9               | 471.2              | -9.0%               | 8.2%                          |
| Provisions   | 884.7            | 1 001.7                  | 965.2              | 914.6               | 1.1%                 | 17.0%                         | 889.3              | 867.2               | 848.0              | -2.5%               | 13.1%                         |
| Total equity and liabilities                           | 5 518.7          | 5 181.5                  | 5 589.7            | 5 998.6             | 2.8%                 | 100.0%                        | 6 501.4            | 7 064.3             | 7 680.2            | 8.6%                | 100.0%                        |

Table 32.38 South African National Parks personnel numbers and cost by salary level

|         |            |            | 1      |         |      |          |                       |         |           |            |        |           |           |         |        |         |      |         |           |
|---------|------------|------------|--------|---------|------|----------|-----------------------|---------|-----------|------------|--------|-----------|-----------|---------|--------|---------|------|---------|-----------|
|         | Numbe      | r of posts |        |         |      |          |                       |         |           |            |        |           |           |         |        |         |      |         |           |
|         | estima     | ated for   |        |         |      |          |                       |         |           |            |        |           |           |         |        |         |      | Average |           |
|         | 31 Ma      | rch 2024   |        |         | Nι   | ımber an | d cost <sup>1</sup> o | f perso | nnel post | s filled/p | lanned | for on fu | inded est | ablishn | nent   |         |      | growth  |           |
|         |            | Number     |        |         |      |          |                       |         |           |            |        |           |           |         |        |         |      | rate of | Average:  |
|         |            | of posts   |        |         |      |          |                       |         |           |            |        |           |           |         |        |         |      | person- | salary    |
|         | Number     | on         |        |         |      |          |                       |         |           |            |        |           |           |         |        |         |      | nel     | level/    |
|         | of         | approved   |        |         |      |          |                       |         |           |            |        |           |           |         |        |         |      | posts   | Total     |
|         | funded     | establish- |        | Actual  |      | Revis    | ed estim              | ate     |           |            | Medi   | um-term   | expendit  | ure est | imate  |         |      | (%)     | (%)       |
|         | posts      | ment       |        | 2022/23 |      |          | 2023/24               |         | - 2       | 2024/25    |        |           | 2025/26   |         |        | 2026/27 |      | 2023/24 | - 2026/27 |
| South A | African Na | tional     |        |         | Unit |          |                       | Unit    |           |            | Unit   |           |           | Unit    |        |         | Unit |         |           |
| Parks   |            |            | Number | Cost    | cost | Number   | Cost                  | cost    | Number    | Cost       | cost   | Number    | Cost      | cost    | Number | Cost    | cost |         |           |
| Salary  | 5 867      | 5 867      | 5 867  | 1 359.3 | 0.2  | 5 867    | 1 442.0               | 0.2     | 5 867     | 1 548.7    | 0.3    | 5 867     | 1 663.3   | 0.3     | 5 867  | 1 753.1 | 0.3  | -       | 100.0%    |
| level   |            |            |        |         |      |          |                       |         |           |            |        |           |           |         |        |         |      |         |           |
| 1-6     | 4 808      | 4 808      | 4 808  | 577.6   | 0.1  | 4 808    | 620.4                 | 0.1     | 4 808     | 666.3      | 0.1    | 4 808     | 715.6     | 0.1     | 4 808  | 754.3   | 0.2  | _       | 81.9%     |
| 7 – 10  | 675        | 675        | 675    | 207.2   | 0.3  | 675      | 222.5                 | 0.3     | 675       | 239.0      | 0.4    | 675       | 256.7     | 0.4     | 675    | 270.5   | 0.4  | -       | 11.5%     |
| 11 – 12 | 332        | 332        | 332    | 220.7   | 0.7  | 332      | 237.0                 | 0.7     | 332       | 254.6      | 0.8    | 332       | 273.4     | 0.8     | 332    | 288.2   | 0.9  | -       | 5.7%      |
| 13 – 16 | 52         | 52         | 52     | 66.4    | 1.3  | 52       | 71.3                  | 1.4     | 52        | 76.6       | 1.5    | 52        | 82.3      | 1.6     | 52     | 86.7    | 1.7  | -       | 0.9%      |
| 17 – 22 | -          | _          | _      | 287.3   | _    | _        | 290.7                 | -       | _         | 312.2      | _      | _         | 335.3     | -       | -      | 353.4   | _    | _       | _         |

<sup>1.</sup> Rand million.

#### **South African Weather Service**

#### Selected performance indicators

Table 32.39 South African Weather Service performance indicators by programme/objective/activity and related priority

|  | •                            |                            | <u> </u> | <u>, ,                                  </u> |         |             |         |             |         |
|--|------------------------------|----------------------------|----------|--|---------|-------------|---------|-------------|---------|
|  |                              |                            |          |  |         | Estimated   |         |             |         |
|  |                              |                            | Audit    | ed perforr                                   | mance   | performance | N       | /ITEF targe | ts      |
| Indicator  | Programme/Objective/Activity | MTSF priority              | 2020/21  | 2021/22                                      | 2022/23 | 2023/24     | 2024/25 | 2025/26     | 2026/27 |
| Number of new or<br>enhanced climate<br>solutions for climate-<br>sensitive sectors<br>signed off per year                           | Administration               | Priority 7: A              | 1        | 1  | 1       | 1           | 1       | 1           | 1       |
| Number of research<br>studies conducted to<br>generate new scientific<br>insights in<br>atmospheric and<br>related sciences per year | Administration               | better Africa<br>and world | 49       | 37   | 25      | 30          | 30      | 35          | 25      |

#### **Entity overview**

The South African Weather Service was established in terms of the South African Weather Service Act (2001). Its core mandate is to provide 2 distinct services: the public good service, funded by government for fulfilling government's international obligations under the conventions of the World Meteorological Organisation and the International Civil Aviation Organisation; and commercial services, where the user-pay principle applies. Key activities include maintaining, extending and improving the quality of meteorological services; providing riskmanagement information; and collecting meteorological data over South Africa and the surrounding southern oceans.

Over the medium term, the entity will focus on providing timeous and accurate impact-based early warnings/alerts, including climate-response initiatives for inclement weather conditions; and alerts and advisory services to safeguard lives and property against the impact of severe weather. The weather service also plans to improve the functionality of the national ambient air quality monitoring network through the implementation of air quality management plans for the Vaal, Waterberg-Bojanala and Highveld areas.

Expenditure is expected to decrease at an average annual rate of 5.9 per cent, from R754.7 million in 2023/24 to R628.3 million in 2026/27, due to a one-off allocation of R244 million in 2023/24 to augment operational funding. The weather service expects to derive 69.1 per cent (R1.3 billion) of its revenue over the medium term through transfers from the department and the remainder through commercial activities and services. These include the regulation of tariffs for aviation information supplied to the aviation industry, the rendering of nonregulated commercial activities such as the provision of lightning data, the sale of products to the water and energy sectors, and the sale of air quality-related products to various municipalities. Revenue is expected to increase in line with expenditure.

### **Programmes/Objectives/Activities**

Table 32.40 South African Weather Service expenditure trends and estimates by programme/objective/activity

|                         |                 |         |         |          |           | Average: |         |              |         |         | Average: |
|-------------------------|-----------------|---------|---------|----------|-----------|----------|---------|--------------|---------|---------|----------|
|                         |                 |         |         |          | Average   | Expen-   |         |              |         | Average | Expen-   |
|                         |                 |         |         |          | growth    | diture/  |         |              |         | growth  | diture/  |
|                         |                 |         |         | Revised  | rate      | Total    | Mediun  | n-term expei | nditure | rate    | Total    |
|                         | Audited outcome |         |         | estimate | (%)       | (%)      |         | estimate     | (%)     | (%)     |          |
| R million               | 2020/21         | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | 2023/24  | 2020/21 - | 2023/24  | 2024/25 | 2025/26      | 2026/27 | 2023/24 | 2026/27  |
| Administration          | 116.8           | 107.4   | 149.0   | 306.4    | 37.9%     | 30.3%    | 213.7   | 177.1        | 225.2   | -9.8%   | 34.4%    |
| Weather and climate     | 231.6           | 114.3   | 73.3    | 142.1    | -15.0%    | 28.0%    | 153.5   | 124.7        | 109.3   | -8.4%   | 19.9%    |
| services                |                 |         |         |          |           |          |         |              |         |         |          |
| Research and innovation | 71.0            | 108.3   | 27.8    | 31.1     | -24.0%    | 12.6%    | 33.9    | 36.3         | 37.4    | 6.4%    | 5.3%     |
| Infrastructure and      | 17.4            | 114.9   | 254.1   | 275.1    | 150.8%    | 29.2%    | 280.8   | 258.7        | 256.4   | -2.3%   | 40.4%    |
| information systems     |                 |         |         |          |           |          |         |              |         |         |          |
| Total                   | 436.8           | 445.0   | 504.3   | 754.7    | 20.0%     | 100.0%   | 681.8   | 596.8        | 628.3   | -5.9%   | 100.0%   |

# Statements of financial performance, cash flow and financial position

Table 32.41 South African Weather Service statements of financial performance, cash flow and financial position

| Table 32.41 South Africa        |         | Jei vice 3t   | atements | Or milancia | ii periori |          | iii iiow aiia | illialiciai p | 703111011 |         |          |
|---------------------------------|---------|---------------|----------|-------------|------------|----------|---------------|---------------|-----------|---------|----------|
| Statement of financial performa | ince    |               |          |             | A          | Average: |               |               |           | A       | Average: |
|                                 |         |               |          |             | Average    | Expen-   |               |               |           | Average | Expen-   |
|                                 |         |               |          |             | growth     | diture/  |               | _             | growth    | diture/ |          |
|                                 |         |               |          | Revised     | rate       | Total    | Medium        | n-term expend | rate      | Total   |          |
|                                 |         | Audited outco |          | estimate    | (%)        | (%)      |               | estimate      |           | (%)     | (%)      |
| R million                       | 2020/21 | 2021/22       | 2022/23  | 2023/24     | 2020/21 -  | 2023/24  | 2024/25       | 2025/26       | 2026/27   | 2023/24 | 2026/27  |
| Revenue                         |         |               |          |             |            |          |               |               |           |         |          |
| Non-tax revenue                 | 65.0    |               |          | 180.8       | 40.6%      | 23.6%    | 194.3         | 210.8         | 224.7     | 7.5%    | 30.9%    |
| Sale of goods and services      | 43.1    | 88.4          | 134.9    | 156.0       | 53.6%      | 18.4%    | 167.2         | 177.6         | 189.1     | 6.6%    | 26.3%    |
| other than capital assets       |         |               |          |             |            |          |               |               |           |         |          |
| Other sales                     | 5.8     | 5.8           | _        | 12.2        | 28.5%      | 1.0%     | 8.2           | 9.0           | 9.4       | -8.3%   | 1.5%     |
| Other non-tax revenue           | 21.9    | 42.0          | 21.6     | 24.8        | 4.1%       | 5.2%     | 27.1          | 33.2          | 35.6      | 12.8%   | 4.6%     |
| Transfers received              | 361.5   | 361.4         | 387.7    | 574.9       | 16.7%      | 76.4%    | 487.5         | 385.9         | 403.6     | -11.1%  | 69.1%    |
| Total revenue                   | 426.5   | 491.8         | 544.2    | 755.7       | 21.0%      | 100.0%   | 681.8         | 596.8         | 628.3     | -6.0%   | 100.0%   |
| Expenses                        |         |               |          |             |            |          |               |               |           |         |          |
| Current expenses                | 436.8   | 445.0         | 504.3    | 754.7       | 20.0%      | 100.0%   | 681.8         | 596.8         | 628.3     | -5.9%   | 100.0%   |
| Compensation of employees       | 268.7   | 268.5         | 286.5    | 312.5       | 5.2%       | 55.0%    | 325.9         | 345.5         | 369.7     | 5.8%    | 51.5%    |
| Goods and services              | 87.0    | 144.6         | 185.3    | 399.9       | 66.2%      | 35.5%    | 279.9         | 202.4         | 206.3     | -19.8%  | 40.2%    |
| Depreciation                    | 59.5    | 31.9          | 32.4     | 42.3        | -10.7%     | 8.2%     | 45.3          | 48.9          | 52.3      | 7.3%    | 7.2%     |
| Interest, dividends and rent on | 21.6    | _             | _        | _           | -100.0%    | 1.2%     | 30.7          | _             | -         | -       | 1.1%     |
| land                            |         |               |          |             |            |          |               |               |           |         |          |
| Total expenses                  | 436.8   | 445.0         | 504.3    | 754.7       | 20.0%      | 100.0%   | 681.8         | 681.8 596.8   |           | -5.9%   | 100.0%   |
| Surplus/(Deficit)               | (10.4)  | 46.8          | 39.9     | 1           | -100.0%    |          | _             | -             | -         | -       |          |
|                                 |         |               |          |             |            |          |               |               |           |         |          |
| Cash flow statement             |         |               |          |             |            |          |               |               |           |         |          |
| Cash flow from operating        | 17.2    | 45.1          | 103.4    | 223.6       | 134.9%     | 100.0%   | 126.9         | 72.9          | 75.5      | -30.4%  | 100.0%   |
| activities                      |         |               |          |             |            |          |               |               |           |         |          |
| Receipts                        |         |               |          |             |            |          |               |               |           |         |          |
| Non-tax receipts                | 68.9    | 98.2          | 140.0    | 158.8       | 32.1%      | 21.1%    | 172.2         | 183.1 194.9   |           | 7.1%    | 27.0%    |
| Sales of goods and services     | 68.1    | 97.4          | 134.9    | 156.0       | 31.8%      | 20.7%    | 167.2 177.6   |               | 189.1     | 6.6%    | 26.3%    |
| other than capital assets       |         |               |          |             |            |          |               |               |           |         |          |
| Other sales                     | 4.1     | 26.9          | 26.0     | 27.0        | 87.6%      | 3.8%     | 29.2          | 30.6          | 32.1      | 6.0%    | 4.5%     |
| Other tax receipts              | 0.7     | 0.8           | 5.2      | 2.8         | 56.2%      | 0.4%     | 5.0           | 5.5 5.8       |           | 27.1%   | 0.7%     |
| Transfers received              | 344.6   | 372.2         | 386.3    | 574.2       | 18.6%      | 77.4%    | 486.6         | 384.9         | 402.6     | -11.2%  | 69.0%    |
| Financial transactions in       | _       | _             | 17.9     | 22.7        | _          | 1.6%     | 23.2          | 28.7          | 30.9      | 10.8%   | 4.0%     |
| assets and liabilities          |         |               |          |             |            |          |               |               |           |         |          |
| Total receipts                  | 413.5   | 470.4         | 544.2    | 755.7       | 22.3%      | 100.0%   | 681.9         | 596.8         | 628.3     | -6.0%   | 100.0%   |
| Payment                         |         |               |          |             |            |          |               |               |           |         |          |
| Current payments                | 396.2   | 425.3         | 440.8    | 532.1       | 10.3%      | 100.0%   | 555.0         | 523.8         | 552.8     | 1.3%    | 100.0%   |
| Compensation of employees       | 273.0   | 270.6         | 286.5    | 312.5       | 4.6%       | 64.1%    | 325.9         | 345.5 369     |           | 5.8%    | 62.6%    |
| Goods and services              | 123.2   | 154.7         | 154.3    | 219.6       | 21.2%      | 35.9%    | 229.1         | 178.3         | 183.1     | -5.9%   | 37.4%    |
| Total payments                  | 396.2   | 425.3         | 440.8    | 532.1       | 10.3%      | 100.0%   | 555.0         | 523.8         | 552.8     | 1.3%    | 100.0%   |
| Net cash flow from investing    | (19.8)  | (17.1)        | (37.9)   | (180.3)     | 108.7%     | 100.0%   | (81.6)        | (24.0)        | (23.2)    | -49.5%  | 100.0%   |
| activities                      | (====,  | (/            | (====,   | (====,      |            |          | (,            | (=,           | (==:=,    |         |          |
| Acquisition of property, plant, | (17.1)  | (18.2)        | (37.6)   | (173.8)     | 116.5%     | 97.1%    | (75.6)        | (17.4)        | (16.3)    | -54.6%  | 83.0%    |
| equipment and intangible        | (=: :=) | ()            | (0110)   | (=: :::)    |            | 0112,1   | (1010)        | (=:,          | (==:=)    |         | 55.57.1  |
| assets                          |         |               |          |             |            |          |               |               |           |         |          |
| Acquisition of software and     | (2.8)   | _             | (0.8)    | (6.5)       | 33.0%      | 4.9%     | (6.0)         | (6.6)         | (6.9)     | 2.1%    | 17.0%    |
| other intangible assets         | (=.0)   |               | (0.5)    | (5.5)       | 20.070     |          | (0.0)         | (0.0)         | (0.5)     | 2.270   |          |
| Proceeds from the sale of       | 0.1     | 1.1           | 0.5      | _           | -100.0%    | -2.0%    | _             | _             | _         | _       | _        |
| property, plant, equipment      | 0.1     |               | 0.5      |             | 200.070    | 2.070    |               |               |           |         |          |
| and intangible assets           |         |               |          |             |            |          |               |               |           |         |          |
| Net increase/(decrease) in      | (2.6)   | 28.1          | 65.5     | 43.3        | -355.4%    | 6.1%     | 45.3          | 48.9          | 52.3      | 6.5%    | 100.0%   |
| cash and cash equivalents       | (2.0)   | 20.1          | 03.3     | 75.5        | 333.470    | 0.170    | 45.5          | 70.5          | 32.3      | 0.5/6   | 100.070  |
| and table equivalents           |         |               |          |             |            |          |               |               |           |         |          |

Table 32.41 South African Weather Service statements of financial performance, cash flow and financial position (continued)

| Statement of financial position |                 |         | Average: |          |           |         |                         | Average:      |               |           |         |
|---------------------------------|-----------------|---------|----------|----------|-----------|---------|-------------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------|---------|
| -                               |                 |         |          |          | Average   | Expen-  |                         |               |               | Average   | Expen-  |
|                                 |                 |         |          |          | growth    | diture/ |                         |               |               | growth    | diture/ |
|                                 |                 |         |          | Revised  | rate      | Total   | Medium                  | n-term expend | diture        | rate      | Total   |
|                                 | Audited outcome |         | ome      | estimate | (%)       | (%)     |                         | estimate      | (%)           | (%)       |         |
| R million                       | 2020/21         | 2021/22 | 2022/23  | 2023/24  | 2020/21 - | 2023/24 | 2024/25 2025/26 2026/27 |               |               | 2023/24 - | 2026/27 |
| Carrying value of assets        | 389.2           | 393.9   | 370.9    | 551.0    | 12.3%     | 78.4%   | 633.0                   | 657.0         | 680.0         | 7.3%      | 86.0%   |
| of which:                       |                 |         |          |          |           |         |                         |               |               |           |         |
| Acquisition of assets           | (17.1)          | (18.2)  | (37.6)   | (173.8)  | 116.5%    | 100.0%  | (75.6)                  | (17.4)        | (17.4) (16.3) |           | 100.0%  |
| Inventory                       | 3.7             | 5.2     | 13.4     | 2.7      | -9.7%     | 1.2%    | 5.0                     | 7.0           | 7.0           | 36.8%     | 0.7%    |
| Receivables and prepayments     | 11.5            | 18.3    | 31.4     | 26.3     | 31.8%     | 3.9%    | 21.0                    | 23.0          | 23.0          | -4.3%     | 3.2%    |
| Cash and cash equivalents       | 41.9            | 70.0    | 135.5    | 123.0    | 43.1%     | 16.5%   | 110.0                   | 35.0          | 28.0          | -38.9%    | 10.1%   |
| Total assets                    | 446.3           | 487.3   | 551.1    | 703.0    | 16.4%     | 100.0%  | 769.0                   | 722.0         | 738.0         | 1.6%      | 100.0%  |
| Accumulated surplus/(deficit)   | 297.3           | 333.9   | 384.0    | 663.0    | 30.6%     | 74.7%   | 719.0                   | 662.0         | 678.0         | 0.7%      | 92.8%   |
| Capital and reserves            | 51.0            | 58.2    | 49.3     | _        | -100.0%   | 8.1%    | _                       | _             | -             | -         | -       |
| Capital reserve fund            | 43.8            | 30.8    | 78.4     | _        | -100.0%   | 7.6%    | _                       | _             | -             | -         | -       |
| Deferred income                 | 26.1            | 38.2    | 0.5      | _        | -100.0%   | 3.4%    | _                       | _             | -             | -         | -       |
| Trade and other payables 13.8   |                 | 14.1    | 26.9     | 25.0     | 21.9%     | 3.6%    | 32.0                    | 39.0 39.0     |               | 16.0%     | 4.6%    |
| Provisions                      | 14.3            | 12.2    | 13.2     | 15.0     | 1.6%      | 2.6%    | 18.0                    | 21.0          | 21.0          | 11.9%     | 2.6%    |
| Total equity and liabilities    | 446.3           | 487.3   | 552.2    | 703.0    | 16.4%     | 100.0%  | 769.0                   | 722.0         | 738.0         | 1.6%      | 100.0%  |

# **Personnel information**

Table 32.42 South African Weather Service personnel numbers and cost by salary level

|   |          |                          |        |         |      |                  |  |      |                                  |       | ,    | ,       |        |      |         |       |      |         |           |
|---|----------|--------------------------|--------|---------|------|------------------|--|------|----------------------------------|-------|------|---------|--------|------|---------|-------|------|---------|-----------|
|   | Numbe    | er of posts              |        |         |      |                  |  |      |                                  |       |      |         |        |      |         |       |      |         |           |
|   | estim    | ated for                 |        |         |      |                  |  |      |                                  |       |      |         |        |      |         |       |      | Average |           |
| 31 March 2024 Number and cost <sup>1</sup> of personnel posts filled/planned for on funded establishmen |          |                          |        |         |      |                  |  |      |                                  | nont  |      |         | growth |      |         |       |      |         |           |
| -   | 31 IVIA  |                          |        |         | 141  | uniber and       | zer and cost or personner posts mied/planned for on funded establishment |      |                                  |       |      |         |        |      |         |       |      |         |           |
|   |          | Number                   |        |         |      |                  |  |      |                                  |       |      |         |        |      |         |       |      | rate of | Average:  |
|   |          | of posts                 |        |         |      |                  |  |      |                                  |       |      |         |        |      |         |       |      | person- | salary    |
| N   | Number   | on                       |        |         |      |                  |  |      |                                  |       |      |         |        |      |         |       |      | nel     | level/    |
|   | of       | approved                 |        |         |      |                  |  |      |                                  |       |      |         |        |      |         |       |      | posts   | Total     |
|   | funded   | establish-               |        | Actual  |      | Revised estimate |  |      | Medium-term expenditure estimate |       |      |         |        |      |         |       |      | (%)     | (%)       |
|   | posts    | ment                     | - 2    | 2022/23 |      | 2023/24          |  |      | 2024/25                          |       |      | 2025/26 |        |      | 2026/27 |       |      | 2023/24 | - 2026/27 |
| South A   | frican W | n Weather Unit Unit Unit |        |         |      |                  |  |      | Unit                             |       |      | Unit    |        |      |         |       |      |         |           |
| Service   |          |                          | Number | Cost    | cost | Number           | Cost   | cost | Number                           | Cost  | cost | Number  | Cost   | cost | Number  | Cost  | cost |         |           |
| Salary  | 475      | 475                      | 475    | 286.5   | 0.6  | 475              | 312.5  | 0.7  | 475                              | 325.9 | 0.7  | 475     | 345.5  | 0.7  | 475     | 369.7 | 0.8  | _       | 100.0%    |
| level   |          |                          |        |         |      |                  |  |      |                                  |       |      |         |        |      |         |       |      |         |           |
| 1-6   | 49       | 49                       | 49     | 7.6     | 0.2  | 49               | 8.0  | 0.2  | 49                               | 8.0   | 0.2  | 49      | 8.4    | 0.2  | 49      | 8.8   | 0.2  | _       | 10.3%     |
| 7 – 10  | 352      | 352                      | 352    | 30.1    | 0.1  | 352              | 31.6   | 0.1  | 352                              | 31.6  | 0.1  | 352     | 33.1   | 0.1  | 352     | 34.7  | 0.1  | _       | 74.1%     |
| 11 – 12   | 43       | 43                       | 43     | 14.8    | 0.3  | 43               | 15.5   | 0.4  | 43                               | 15.5  | 0.4  | 43      | 16.3   | 0.4  | 43      | 17.0  | 0.4  | _       | 9.1%      |
| 13 - 16   | 26       | 26                       | 26     | 227.0   | 8.7  | 26               | 250.0  | 9.6  | 26                               | 263.4 | 10.1 | 26      | 280.0  | 10.8 | 26      | 301.2 | 11.6 | _       | 5.5%      |
| 17 - 22   | 5        | 5                        | 5      | 7.0     | 1.4  | 5                | 7.4  | 1.5  | 5                                | 7.4   | 1.5  | 5       | 7.7    | 1.5  | 5       | 8.1   | 1.6  | _       | 1.1%      |

<sup>1.</sup> Rand million.